



Mission Statement

The Klein Independent School District, proud of its heritage and embracing the future, develops students to become skillful, active, reflective, self-disciplined, and honorable members of their communities through engaging learning experiences in a safe and nurturing environment.

Board of Trustees

Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson, President
Mr. Steven E. Smith, Vice President
Mr. Rick Mann, Secretary
Mr. Paul Lanham
Mr. William F. "Bill" Pilkington
Ms. Georgan Reitmeier
Mr. Stephen J. Szymczak

Klein Independent School District

Regular Meeting

Monday, December 8, 2014 6:00 PM

Klein ISD Board of Trustees' Goals

- 1 – Improved Student Achievement
- 2 – Positive & Safe School Environment
- 3 – Financial Accountability
- 4 – Quality Personnel
- 5 – Sound Policy Development & Oversight

Agenda of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees Klein Independent School District

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Klein Independent School District will be held December 8, 2014, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Board Room, Central Office, 7200 Spring-Cypress Road, Klein, Texas 77379. The closed session will begin immediately after the opening of the meeting, followed by the public meeting at approximately 7:00 pm.

The business to be discussed, considered, or upon which any formal action may be taken is listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting agenda. A closed meeting may be held at any time during the open meeting as authorized by various sections of the *Texas Government Code*. When this occurs, a formal statement will be made by the president of the Board of Trustees.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted upon at one time.

1. Call to Order

A. Declaration of Quorum

State for the record, the names of trustees representing the quorum

B. Closed Session (6:00 pm to 7:00 pm)

Request to have a closed session as authorized by the Texas Government Code in accordance with Sections 551.071 private consultation with the board's attorney, including board governance, 551.072 discussing purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property, 551.074 discussing employment, evaluation, or discipline of personnel, including superintendent's contract and evaluation, 551.076 discussing security personnel and devices, 551.082 discussing disciplinary matters or complaints regarding school children and/or school district employees, 551.0821 discussing personally identifiable information about public school students, and 551.087 deliberation regarding economic development negotiations.

2. Reconvene after Closed Meeting

A. Recognition of Veterans

B. Invocation

Presenter: Mr. Pilkington

C. Pledge of Allegiance

Presenter: Mr. Lanham

3. Recognitions

A. Musical Presentation

Klein High School Choir directed by Ms. Heather Sharp

B. Administrative Personnel

C. Boy Scout Visitors

4. Intermission to meet the Trustees

5. Citizen Inquiries

Approximately 20 minutes of each regular meeting will be allocated to citizen inquiries. After registering with the board secretary prior to the meeting, a school district resident, employee, vendor, or potential vendor shall have an opportunity to address the Board of Trustees for the four specific purposes as dictated by the state laws governing open meetings: 1) to discuss an item that appears on the agenda/notice of meeting, 2) to make a request for specific factual information, 3) to ask for a recitation of existing policy, and 4) to redress grievances. In accordance with the law, no deliberation, discussion or decision will be made other than to consider a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a subsequent meeting, unless the subject is listed on the board agenda, in which case it may be discussed by the board. Factual information only in regard to a citizen inquiry may be shared at any point by the superintendent. A written response or acknowledgment will be provided. Oral comments are limited to five minutes in length, unless extended by a majority of the trustees, and must not mention any individuals by name or position or contain any personally identifiable reference.

6. Reports:

- A. 2015 Bond Report 14
- B. Energy Report for fiscal year end 2013-14 15
- C. No Child Left Behind (NCLB) - Highly Qualified (HQ) Status 20
- D. Zoning for French Elementary School 35
- E. Public Hearing: Epps Island Elementary School Targeted Improvement Plan
- F. Annual announcement of status of Board Member continuing education credit 39

7. Local Board Policy 41
First reading of proposed modification to local board policy GKD Community Relations Non School Use of School Facilities

8. Local Board Policy
Approval of proposed modifications to the following:

- A. DEC Compensation and Benefits - Leaves and Absences [first reading November 17, 2014] 47
- B. Pursuant to TASB Update 100: CRD Insurance and Annuities Management - Health and Life Insurance [first reading October 13, 2014] 60

9. March Board of Trustees' Meeting 64
Consideration and approval to change the March board meeting from the second Monday in March to Monday, March 2, 2015

10. Parameter Bond Sale 65
Approval of an order authorizing the issuance of Klein Independent School District Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, and/or Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds; levying a tax and providing for the security and payment thereof; providing for the award of the sale thereof in accordance with specified parameters; approving the preparation of an official statement; and enacting other provisions relating thereto

11. Design Development	116
Approval of the design development for the 2015 Facility Renovations Project	
12. Construction Documents	144
Approval of the construction documents for elementary school #31 in the Willow Lake Village area	
13. Items removed from the Consent Agenda	
14. Consent Agenda	
A. Petitions for tax refunds in excess of \$500	156
B. Continuation of Interlocal Agreement with Ft. Worth ISD, the lead for the Texas Consortium, to participate in the Bank of America's Purchasing Card Program	160
C. Bid #15-209 instructional musical instruments and equipment	174
D. Memorandums of Understanding required under Local Board Policy CKE Safety Program/Risk Management - Security Personnel with the following entities:	
1. Cypress Fairbanks ISD Police Department	
2. Spring Fire Department	
3. Northwest Volunteer Fire Department	
4. Ponderosa Fire Department	
5. Harris County Constables Office, Precinct 4	205
E. Bid #15-252 Lightspeed Web Filter	221
15. Minutes	249
Approval of Minutes of regular meeting on November 17, 2014	
16. Board Agenda Calendar Review	255
17. KISD Events Calendar	259
18. Preview for Next Month	
Items over one million dollars: High School No. 5 GMP - guaranteed maximum price; 2015 Facility Renovation Projection construction documents; and Schindewolf Intermediate School locker room addition design development	
19. Comments	
A. Follow-up on prior reports/requests for information	
B. Comments from Board Members and Administrators	
20. Adjournment	

Board of Trustees' Goals

- 1 – Improved Student Achievement
- 2 – Positive & Safe School Environment
- 3 – Financial Accountability
- 4 – Quality Personnel
- 5 – Sound Policy Development & Oversight

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Administrative Promotions

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Mr. Curt Drouillard

Agenda Item Summary:

The selection of Carole Mason, currently Principal of Krahn Elementary School, to the position of Principal of French Elementary School. This is a new campus that will be opening in the fall of 2015.

The promotion of Nicole Patin, currently an Associate Principal at Klein High School, to the position of Principal of Doerre Intermediate School. This is a result of a retirement.

The promotion of Katherine Steele, currently an Assistant Principal at Lemm Elementary School, to the position of Principal of Benfer Elementary School. This is a result of a retirement.

The promotion of Lisa Turner, currently Purchasing Manager, to the position of Director of Purchasing. This is a result of a retirement.

Cost: \$ _____

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Resumes

Carole Mason
24302 Pine Canyon Falls
Tomball, Texas 77375
713-725-7332
cpmason@sbcglobal.net

Objective: Principal of French Elementary

Professional Experience

Krahn Elementary School, Klein ISD Principal	July 2011-present
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fully implemented Nurtured Heart Approach• Implemented flexible instruction across each grade level• Implemented Project Based Learning• Implemented Measure of Academic Performance	
Metzler Elementary School, Klein ISD Assistant/Associate Principal – opened new campus	July 2005-2011
Hassler Elementary School, Klein ISD Music Teacher – opened new campus	1999-2005
Haude Elementary School, Klein ISD Music Teacher (K-5 grade)	1993-1999
Wells Middle School, Spring ISD Choral Director (6-8 grade)	1991-1993
Hobby Middle School, Northside ISD (San Antonio) Choral Director (6-8 grade)	1988-1991

Awards

Hassler Elementary Campus Teacher of the Year, 2005
Technology grant from Klein Education Foundation for \$5000, 2001

Education

M.Ed., School Administration, University of St. Thomas, 2005
Bachelor of Music, The University of Texas, 1988

Certifications

Principal, EC-12
All-Level Music, PK-12
ESL Supplement PK-12

Nicole Patin
14703 Salamanca Court
Cypress, Texas 77429
(832) 524-6693
npatin@hotmail.com

OBJECTIVE

To obtain a position as an Associate Principal in order to utilize my leadership, organizational, and educational skills to facilitate and supervise the educational process. It is my goal to provide all students and teachers with an outlet for creativity, increasing tolerance for diversity, and nurturing enthusiasm for learning. I hope to assist in leading a learner-centered campus with a positive environment that will allow me to grow professionally as an administrator.

SUMMARY

- Assistant Principal at Klein High School
- Assistant Principal at Glenda Dawson High School
- Pre-AP Biology Teacher at Glenda Dawson High School
- Head Women’s Soccer Coach at Glenda Dawson High School
- Integrated Physics and Chemistry & Biology Teacher at Clear Creek High School
- Peer Assistance and Leadership (PALS) Teacher at Clear Creek High School
- Assistant Women’s Soccer Coach at Clear Creek High School

EDUCATION

University of Phoenix M.A. – Educational Administration	July 2007
University of Houston Secondary Teaching Certification – Biology (6-12)	August 2001
William Woods University BS – Sports Medicine with Emphasis in Athletic Training	December 1999

EXPERIENCE

Klein Independent School District, August 2012 to Present
Assistant Principal – Grades 9-12

Pearland Independent School District, August 2009 to July 2012
Assistant Principal – Grades 9-12

Pearland Independent School District, August 2007 to August 2009
Science Teacher & Head Women’s Soccer Coach at Glenda Dawson High School

- Pre-AP Biology (Lead Teacher)

Clear Creek Independent School District, August 2004 to July 2007
Science Teacher at Clear Creek High School

- Integrated Physics and Chemistry & Biology

Peer Assistance and Leadership (PAL) Teacher
Assistant Women’s Soccer Coach

Houston Independent School District, August 2001 to July 2004
Science Teacher, PALS Teacher & Assistant Women’s Soccer Coach at Westside High School

- Integrated Physics and Chemistry & Human Anatomy and Physiology

CERTIFICATION

Principal Certification	PDAS/ILD Certification
Secondary Biology (6-12)	Pre-AP/GT certification

Nicole Patin
14703 Salamanca Court
Cypress, Texas 77429
(832) 524-6693
npatin@hotmail.com

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPERIENCE:

Klein High School Assistant Principal

Glenda Dawson High School Assistant Principal

- Assistant Curriculum and Instruction Administrator – **KHS**
 - Worked collaboratively with the Associate Principal for C & I to improve academic pursuits on campus
 - Assisted with Campus Improvement Plan, Advanced Academic Steering Committee, Intervention and Remediation plans.
- Campus Activities Administrator - **KHS**
 - Oversee all clubs, activities and organizations on campus; work collaboratively with campus Booster Clubs
 - Oversee campus fundraising; collect pertinent data and submit to Central Office as requested
 - Work collaboratively with fellow PR Administrator and assist them in establishing solid and successful connections with community stakeholders
 - Campus Volunteer Administrator
- Social Studies Supervising Administrator- **KHS & DHS**
 - Work collaboratively with KISD & PISD Curriculum Specialists and teachers to implement various strategies in the Social Studies classrooms.
- National Honor Society Supervising Administrator – **KHS & DHS**
- Planning and implementation of Senior Graduation Ceremony – **KHS & DHS**
- Planning and implementation of the Beginning of Year Class Orientations – **DHS & KHS**
- Student discipline and parental communication - **DHS & KHS**
- Campus PLATO/Credit Recovery Supervising Administrator - **DHS**
 - Work collaboratively with counselors and credit recovery teacher to ensure student success with PLATO.
- Campus Communication and Public Relations Liaison - **DHS**
 - Oversee campus newsletter and daily announcements
 - Oversee and create daily lunch media for cafeteria and campus marquee
 - Oversee public relations events for the campus and coordinate with PISD Communications Department
- PISD Completion Rate Committee - **DHS**
 - Worked collaboratively with Pearland HS administration, PISD administration, PISD registrars and Student Outreach Officers on class cohorts.
 - Recovered dropouts and identified viable plans for enrollment and graduation
- PISD Virtual School Implementation Committee - **DHS**
 - Campus administrator representative on PISD committee to successfully implement the Texas Virtual School Network as a resource for students at the high school level.
- Planning and implementation of TAKS Tutorial Plans - **DHS**
 - Senior re-testers
 - Social Studies identified students
- Tardy Station Supervising Administrator (2010-2011) - **DHS**
 - Developed tardy station duty schedule for teachers on their conference periods
 - Trained teachers on the implementation of the tardy station system
- Campus Teacher Duty Supervising Administrator (2010-2011) - **DHS**
- Planning and implementation of Flight School – Freshmen Orientation - **DHS**
- Planning and Supervision of the of the Class of 2011 Junior Ring Ceremony - **DHS**
 - Worked collaboratively with Balfour to create a special night in which our Junior class received their High School class rings.
- Planning and implementation of the Beginning of Year Registration Days – **DHS**

REFERENCES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

Nicole Patin

14703 Salamanca Court
Cypress, Texas 77429
(832) 524-6693
npatin@hotmail.com

REFERENCES

David Moody

Principal – Glenda Dawson High School
2050 Cullen Boulevard
Pearland, TX 77581
(281) 412-8803

Kelly Jones

Associate Principal – Glenda Dawson High School
2050 Cullen Boulevard
Pearland, TX 77581
(281) 412-8808

Sheridan Henley

Assistant Principal – Glenda Dawson High School
2050 Cullen Boulevard
Pearland, TX 77581
(281) 412-8812

M.E. “Butch” Milks

Balfour
8525 Westland West Road
Houston, TX 77041
(713) 882-3222
(832) 912-8000

Paul McLarty

Deputy Superintendent of Business and Support Services
2425 East Main Street
League City, TX 77573
(281) 284-0180

Mary Latulippe

Assistant Principal – Clear Creek High School
2451 East Main Street
League City, TX 77573
(281) 284-1700

Amanda Spencer

Head Softball Coach & PE Teacher – Moody High School
11862 South Lonestar Parkway
Moody, TX 76557
(409) 789-5632

Kyle Blalock

Teacher/Coach – Glenda Dawson High School
3104 Shade Lane
Pearland, TX 77584
(979) 319-0697

KATIE STEELE
28232 MEADOW FOREST DR.
MAGNOLIA, TX 77355
281 536-8211
832 484-6281
ksteele@kleinisd.net

Objective

To obtain the position of principal of Benfer Elementary School

Professional Experience

- Assistant Principal at Lemm Elementary (August 2012 – present)
- Assistant Principal at Schultz Elementary (2007-2012)
- Fourth grade teacher at Schultz Elementary (1999-2007)
- Assistant Director of Klein Weekday Ministries for Children (1996-1999)
- Classroom teacher at Klein Weekday Ministries for Children (1991-1996)
- Fourth grade teacher at Burnet Elementary/ Midland ISD (1985-1989)

Academic Background

Masters of Education in Administration
Sam Houston State University
Huntsville, TX
2007
4.0 average

Bachelor of Science in Education
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX
1981
3.2 average

Long Range Goals

My goal for the remainder of my educational career is to become principal of my own Klein ISD school. I have worked under and learned a great deal from Merri Lebo, Mignon Johnson, Loraine Lambert, Sherri Davenport, and currently, Kathy Brown. All are amazing leaders and I hope to take the best from each and use those skills to successfully lead Benfer Elementary, creating a positive and safe atmosphere where the staff and students can maximize learning.

Personal Initiatives

Academic

Data Tracker – a living document that teachers use and update frequently to pinpoint how their class is progressing towards success on STAAR. At anytime, administration can see at a glance the progress of each class, student, or sub-population. We know how many “yes/not yet/maybe” students are predicted along with the number of commended students and students making progress from the year before for Index 2.

Eagle Time/Pride Time – an intervention common schedule created at Schultz, then utilized at Lemm, to maximize instruction time. In grades 3-5, one hour each day is designated for this purpose. We schedule “all hands on deck” to help with any pull-out interventions, RTI and other small group instruction. The rest of the students are ability grouped and work on either remediation or enrichment. This has helped to free up the other 5 hours of class time for uninterrupted instruction.

Goal Setting - At last summer's PLC conference, Tom Many presented the importance of using Learning Targets to pinpoint with clarity what the students know and what they still need to learn. I worked with all our teachers to help them to deconstruct the TEKS into clear targets and create student friendly "I Can" statements. We have devised a system to monitor students' progress and to make the students responsible for setting goals to monitoring their own learning. Success is celebrated through monthly "Grade Parades."

Character Education

House (Pride) Competition– Using Ron Clark's philosophy, we divided Schultz Elementary into 4 prides named Valde, Contendo, Intentio and Laurus (each latin for Power, Endeavour, Effort, and Success respectively) The houses compete for points earned through good attendance, homework, showing character, school spirit, and behavior. Each house has it's own crest and motto and each week, the teachers record points earned on an electronic survey. The students buy into this very well, we have seen improvement in responsibility, character and behavior. This initiative is also working very well for our Lemm Lions.

Staff Morale

Staff Recognition –Our leadership team follows a rotating schedule to handwrite a weekly positive note to each employee in the building, including our custodian and cafeteria workers. This has not only lifted the spirits of our teachers and staff, but also encourages us to purposefully look for the positive in each and every employee. This initiative, along with other team building and staff recognition ideas contributed to our increased scores in 100% of the staff categories of our KQSS. This year, we have seen this initiative spread to the staff members as they regularly recognize us and their coworkers. Lemm has truly become a culture of positivity and appreciation.

RESUME

LISA C. TURNER

32511 Lopez Ct.
Magnolia, TX 77354
281-798-4010
lturner@kleinisd.net

I would like to continue the growth of the Klein Purchasing department through a higher level of management. I am experienced and active in all areas of Klein Purchasing and would like to continue to develop a stronger support department, which affects all departments within Klein ISD. I have developed a rapport with all key personnel in departments and campuses to help with the communication and ultimate end results for their needs.

OBJECTIVE

QUALIFICATIONS

- Over 15 years experience in Purchasing
- CTSBO, TASBO Certification
- TASBO Continuing Education, yearly
- Texas Certified Paralegal
- University of Houston, School of Architecture, Design; Lone Star College, basic classes (degree not completed)
- HCDE Evaluation Committed for Supply Bid

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Klein ISD 1990 - Current

- Purchasing Manager – supervisor of Purchasing Personnel and all daily functions
- Facilities Buyer - worked with Facilities Department, architects and campus personnel for opening of all new facilities and all renovations during bond growth period
- Purchasing Buyer – processed all bids/proposals; worked with departments and campuses for opening of all new facilities and renovations
- Finance Department – secretary for Associated Supt. of Finance
- Budget Department – secretary for Budget Director; worked on yearly Budget Book
- Campus Experience

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Reorganized Purchasing responsibilities and timeline for better workflow
- Initiated New Travel/Purchasing Card Program
- Training developed for both department personnel and end-users
- Extensive Knowledge of Financial Software from adoption in Klein ISD

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Bond 2015 Report

Meeting Date: 12/8/2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Cain

Agenda Item Summary:

A report will be provided by Dr. Jim Cain, superintendent, David Sturtz, representative from the bond consulting company, DeJong Richter, and Bond Steering Committee co-chairpersons, Jackie Dillemath and Nancy Radcliffe. The report will describe the work of the committee and the district to propose a bond package for the 2015 Bond.

Cost: \$ _____

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

12/8/2014 - Report to the Board

1/12/2015 - Action item to call the election

5/9/2015 - proposed bond election

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Energy Report for FY2013-14

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Robert Robertson

Agenda Item Summary:

Since Klein ISD began its Energy Department in 2007, the Energy employees have worked in collaboration with District staff and students to greatly reduce the District's energy usage and cost. A description of some of the key groups, and the resulting energy savings through FY2013-14 are summarized in the report.

Cost: \$ _____

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

KISD Board Energy Report for 12-8-2014-final.ppt



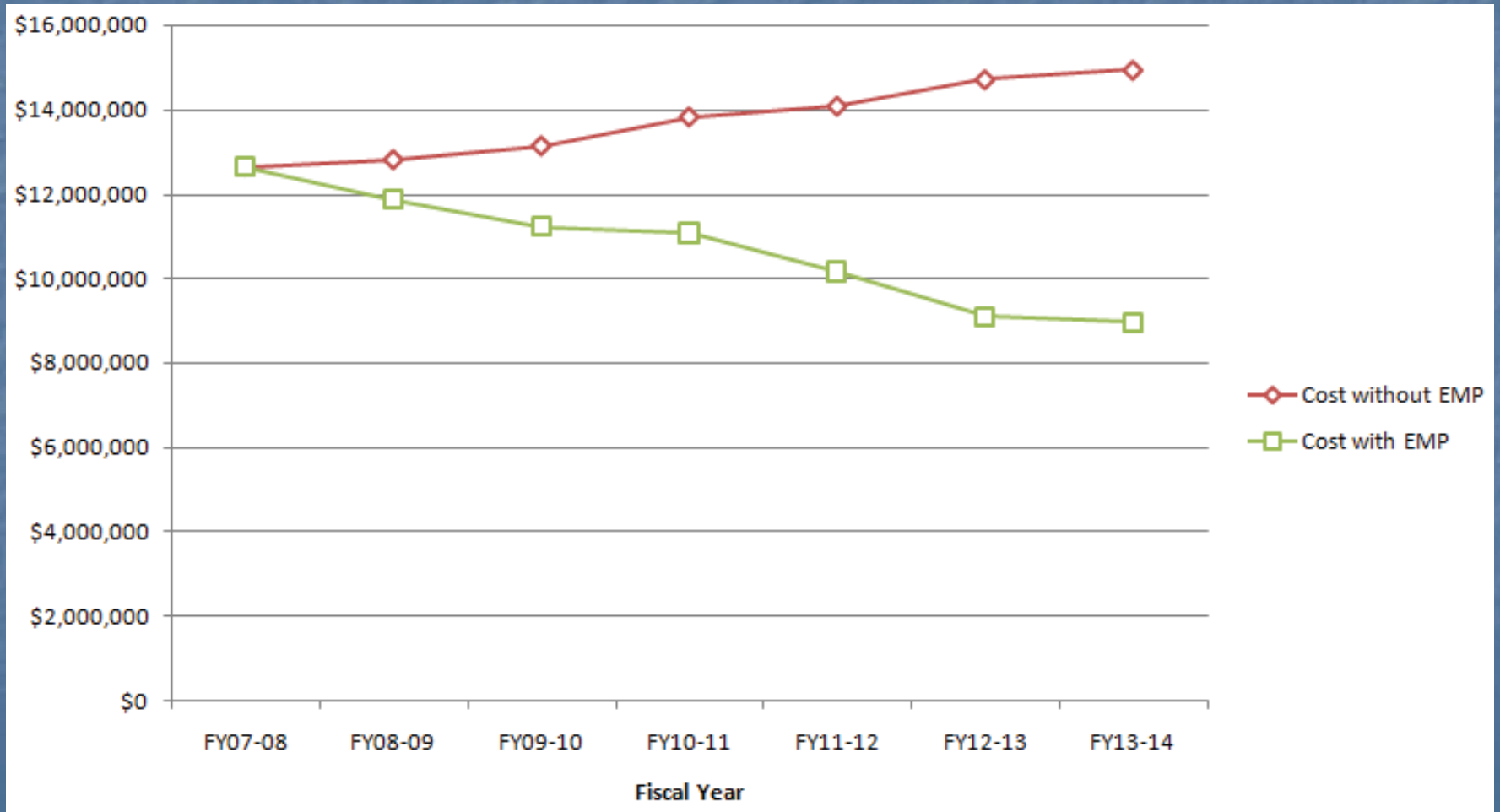
Klein ISD Board of Trustees Meeting

Klein ISD Energy Report
for
Fiscal Year 2013-14

December 8, 2014



Financial Impact of Implementing an Energy Management Program (EMP) at Klein ISD



KISD Energy Saving Highlights

- Avoided utility costs of \$21,141,870 over six fiscal years - savings utilized for other district benefits, such as educational materials, teaching and administrative pay, etc.
- Reduced annual utility cost from \$12,642,029 in FY 2007-08 to \$8,952,057 in FY 2013-14 (a 29.2% decrease in total cost, in spite of an 18.2% increase in total facility square footage)
- A reduction of energy cost per square foot in excess of 40% (from \$1.93/square foot in FY 2007-08 to \$1.16/square foot in FY 2013-14)



Student Training

Staff Education



KISD Energy Management Team

People
who
save
energy
for
Klein
ISD



Klein Independent School District

Human Resource Services, 7200 Spring Cypress Rd., Spring, Texas 77379
(832) 249-4218

November 14, 2014

Memorandum

To: Mr. Curt Drouillard
Associate Superintendent

From: Mr. Dean Borg
Executive Director

Re: Highly Qualified Teacher Reporting, 2013-2014 Final Report & 2014-15 Initial Submission

At the December 8, 2014 Klein Independent School District (KISD) Board of Trustees Meeting, KISD Human Resource Services will be presenting information regarding the 2013-14 Final Submission of the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Highly Qualified (HQ) Report and the initial submission of the 2014-15 NCLB HQ data. All public school districts in the state of Texas are required to give this public report annually.

A brief explanation of the NCLB law, the requirements for a highly qualified teacher, and the success KISD is having in filling our classrooms with highly qualified teachers will be presented. Mr. Dean Borg, Executive Director of Human Resource Services, will have a brief power point presentation with the district's 2013-14 and 2014-15 data. Dr. L.S. Spencer, Executive Director of Human Resource Services, will be available to answer any questions regarding secondary staffing and recruitment.

DB

Attachment

Power Point Presentation

Mr. Curt Drouillard – Associate Superintendent– cdrouillard@kleinisd.net
Dr. L. S. Spencer – Executive Director – lspencer@kleinisd.net
Mr. Dean Borg-Executive Director – dborg1@kleinisd.net
Dr. Janice Taylor – Executive Director– jtaylor@kleinisd.net
Mr. Rick Stockton-Director of Benefits/Risk Management Services-rstockton@kleinisd.net
www.kleinisd.net



REPORT

**No Child Left Behind-Highly
Qualified Teacher Report**

12-8-2014



What is No Child Left Behind?

The No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB) reauthorized the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. This act is the main federal law affecting education from kindergarten through high school.



Components of NCLB

NCLB is built on four principles: accountability for student results; more choices for parents; greater local control and flexibility; and an emphasis on doing what works best, based on scientific research.



What is a Highly Qualified (HQ) Teacher?

An educator who has obtained full Texas teacher certification (including appropriate special education certification for special education teachers), and has not had certification requirements waived on an emergency, temporary, or provisional basis.



HQ Qualifications, cont.

Holds a minimum of a bachelor's degree.

Has demonstrated subject matter competency in each of the academic subjects in which the teacher teaches.



Which teachers must be highly qualified under NCLB rules?

Teachers who teach core academic subjects such as English/Language Arts, Reading, Mathematics, Science, Foreign Languages, Civics, Geography, History, Government, Economics, and the Arts (Music, Art, Theatre, and Dance) must be highly qualified.



How is Klein ISD doing with covering all core subject area classrooms with HQ teachers?

KISD elementary and secondary schools were in 99.56% compliance as of the June 2014 NCLB HQ Summary Report to the Texas Education Agency.



What are our challenges in meeting NCLB HQ?

Challenging areas for many school districts, including ours, continue to be in the areas of: Mathematics, Science, Foreign Languages, Special Education, and Bilingual Education.



What attempts are being made to secure HQ staff in all positions?

Human Resource Services is involved in year-round recruiting of highly qualified teacher candidates at universities and colleges.

We recruit highly qualified alternatively certified individuals from alternative certification programs (ACP).



What attempts are being made to secure HQ staff in all positions?

We secure student teachers in high need areas to prepare them for employment with KISD.

We began a new partnership in the spring of 2011 with the University of Houston Downtown to recruit more bilingual student teacher candidates.



What attempts are being made to secure HQ staff in all positions?

Klein has maintained stipends in critical shortage areas such as Mathematics, Science, and Bilingual Education.



What attempts are being made to secure HQ staff in all positions?

The District Mentoring Program assists first year teachers to become successful in the classroom by providing master mentor teachers. Mentors assist the teachers with instructional and classroom management techniques.



June 2013-14 Klein ISD NCLB HQ Final Submission Summary Report

<u>Level</u>	<u>General Education</u>	<u>Special Education</u>
Elementary	99.63%	100%
Secondary	99.61%	98.45%
Totals	99.62%	98.77%
Combined Total = 99.56%		



September 16, 2014 Snapshot Date, Initial Submission of the NCLB HQ Report

<u>Level</u>	<u>General Education</u>	<u>Special Education</u>
Elementary	100%	100%
Secondary	99.90%	100%
Totals	99.92%	100%
Combined Total = 99.92%		

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: _____

Meeting Date: _____

Summary

Administrator Responsible: _____

Agenda Item Summary:

Cost: \$ _____

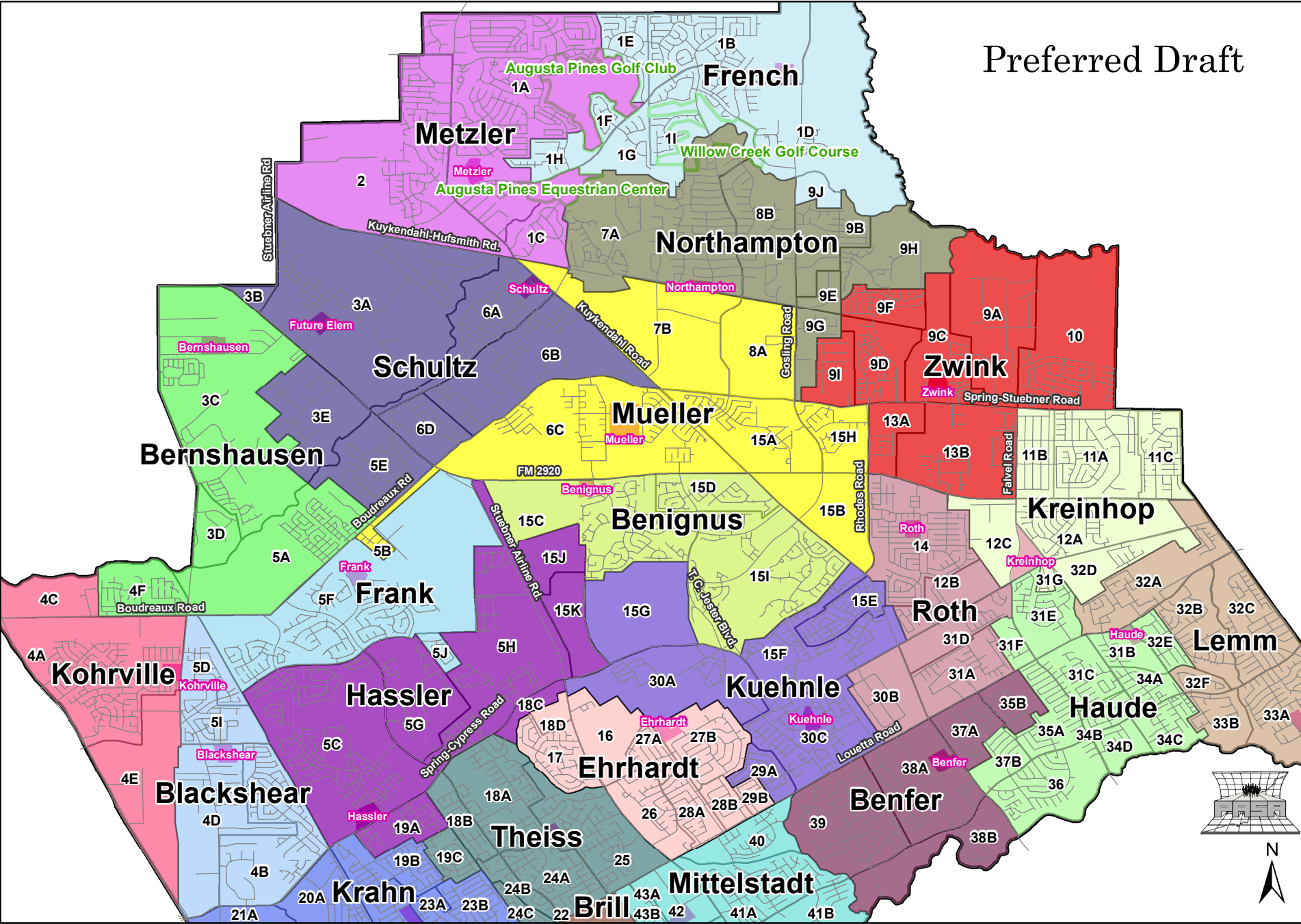
Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A



Zoning Options for French Elementary School

Preferred Draft Net Transfer Students

Preferred Draft	Capacity	Net Transfers	EC/PK	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
French	988			574	683	778	860	910	971	1056	1136	1212	1291
				58%	69%	79%	87%	92%	98%	107%	115%	123%	131%
Hassler	834	-7	-5	634	615	633	663	701	763	827	875	914	957
				76%	74%	76%	79%	84%	91%	99%	105%	110%	115%
Kuehnle	824	-12	-20	802	866	926	966	1034	1096	1176	1255	1326	1394
				97%	105%	112%	117%	125%	133%	143%	152%	161%	169%
Metzler	905	-88	-27	868	919	942	939	1018	1089	1177	1268	1363	1463
				96%	102%	104%	104%	112%	120%	130%	140%	151%	162%
Mueller	927	37	-46	1022	1104	1198	1267	1382	1468	1557	1644	1725	1806
				110%	119%	129%	137%	149%	158%	168%	177%	186%	195%
Northampton	809	-23	-29	472	512	575	612	649	692	749	809	865	916
				58%	63%	71%	76%	80%	86%	93%	100%	107%	113%
Schultz	899	86	-59	1024	1108	1196	1210	1249	1298	1344	1378	1408	1436
				114%	123%	133%	135%	139%	144%	149%	153%	157%	160%
Zwink	988	33	-49	989	1041	1104	1155	1278	1395	1523	1645	1774	1890
				100%	105%	112%	117%	129%	141%	154%	166%	180%	191%

37

Elementary
Site in
Willow Lake
Village
Scheduled To
Relieve
Schultz,
Bernshausen,
Mueller

Early
Childhood PK
Center
Scheduled To
Open

Elementary
Scheduled To
Relieve
Zwink

Elementary Needed
to Relieve Metzler in
2020 or 2021

Rezone
Kuehnle,
Ehrhardt,
Theiss

High School
Scheduled to
Open

Intermediate
Scheduled To
Open

French Elementary Zoning Subdivisions

Planning Unit	Preferred Draft	From	To
1B & 1D	Auburn Lakes	Northampton	French
1I	Greens of Northampton Estates	Northampton	French
1E	Toscana at Augusta Pines	Metzler	French
1D	Dovershire Place	Northampton	French
1D	Goodwin Mobile Homes	Northampton	French
1D	Woods of Northampton III	Northampton	French
1D	Hampton Creek	Northampton	French
1D	Waterford Springs	Northampton	French
1G	Shadow Creek Estates & South	Metzler	French
1F	Shadow Creek Villas	Metzler	French
1H	Retreat at Augusta Pines	Metzler	French
1H	Augusta Creek Ridge	Metzler	French
15J	Hines Subdivision, etc.	Kuehnle	Hassler
15K	Laurel Park, etc.	Kuehnle	Hassler

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Announcement of Trustee Continuing Education Credit Status _____

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Board President

Agenda Item Summary:

Each year, board members are required by law to obtain continuing education credit. They are required to have three hours of team building along with the superintendent, an update to the Texas Education Code after each legislative session, and five hours of tier three credit (a new trustee is required to obtain an additional five hours of tier three credit, open meetings training and an orientation to the Texas Education Code).

For the calendar year 2014, all trustees have met or exceeded their requirements for continuing education credit. The next team building session is scheduled for January 10, 2015.

Cost: \$ _____

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Summary of Continuing Education Credit

Klein ISD School Board Continuing Education Record

Calendar Year 2014 – as of 12/8/2014

Name	Tier One		Tier Two	Tier Three	Open Meetings Training	Public Info. Act Training	Status
	Local Orientation for New Trustees Enter date completed	Education Code Orientation or Update Enter date completed	Team-Building and Assessment Enter date completed	Continuing Education in Assessed Needs	Required of All Elected Public Officials Enter date completed	Required of All Elected Public Officials***	
Georgan Reitmeier	5/24/05	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	24.0	07/25/06	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Exceeded
Ronnie Anderson	12/11/09	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	5.0	02/09/10	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Met
Bill Pilkington	12/13/12	August 26 and November 6, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	5.50	12/14/2012	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Exceeded
Paul Lanham	12/16/10	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	16.75	11/26/10	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Exceeded
Steven E. Smith	12/9/11	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	43.00	11/30/2011	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Exceeded
Rick Mann	11/27/07	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	26.50	12/09/07	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Exceeded
Steve Szymczak	2003	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	12.75	12/19/06	Delegated to Public Information Coordinator	Exceeded
James W. Cain	N/A	August 26, 2013	3/22/2014 3 hours	15.25	N/A	11/07/06	Exceeded

* Texas Education Code Orientation for first year board members only; otherwise all trustees receive update training after completion of each legislative session.

*** Boards may delegate this training to the district's public information coordinator.

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: First Reading Revisions of GKD (Local)- Non School Use of School Facilities

Meeting Date: Dec. 8, 2014

Summary: Administrator Responsible: Teresa Anderson

First Reading

The Klein ISD Athletic dept. is requesting revisions to GKD (local) to reflect current practices dealing with Community Relations Non-School Use of School Facilities. The revisions are a reflection of current practices of use of school equipment for non-school rental contracts:

- Not allowing a group to sublet the rental contract to other parties without permission/rental contract and requiring all food related vendors to have the necessary licenses and permits.

The revisions also clarify that all commercial/personal gain groups pay full usage fees when using school property and must carry all permits and insurances.

Cost: \$ 00 Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A [If no, explain below]
Explanation: _____

Timeline: Request of first reading December 2014 and Request for final approval January 2015.

Documents Attached Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

- GKD (LOCAL) with proposed revisions

COMMUNITY RELATIONS
NONSCHOOL USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

GKD
(LOCAL)

The buildings and properties of the District shall be available for community use under conditions prescribed or permitted by law and in accordance with the adopted policies of the Board.

GENERAL
REQUIREMENTS

All groups that seek to use District facilities shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The use of buildings, grounds, and parking lots shall not interfere with the normal use of the buildings and grounds for District purposes.
2. A request for the use of the building for the designated purpose shall be made on a document prepared by the District and approved by the building principal **or appropriate director.**
3. All buildings shall be closed by 11:30 p.m.
4. New buildings shall not be available for use until after they have been occupied for school purposes.
5. Any group or organization requesting the use of school facilities shall apply for use in sufficient time (30 days) so that arrangements may be made.
6. Any organization or group using school facilities shall designate one member of its group as being in charge of and responsible to the principal of the school in which the event takes place.
7. No alcoholic beverages or tobacco are allowed on school property.
8. Any use of school facilities shall be at the user's own risk.
9. Persons and/or organizations using school facilities shall be responsible to the District for any and all damages to school facilities and/or equipment.
10. Persons and/or organizations using school facilities shall comply with all national, state, and local laws, and all District policies.
11. ~~School equipment (excluding chairs) is not a part of facilities use.~~ **Certain school equipment is available for rental. Please use the pricing chart for equipment. All rentals are based on a three hour's minimum usage with hourly charges after the initial three hours.**
12. Any rental agreement may be canceled by the District in favor of a school activity.

13. A ten percent cancellation fee shall be assessed for failing to show or for rental events canceled with fewer than five business days' notice. If a group or organization fails to show or cancels an event and fails to notify the appropriate District administrator **in sufficient time, in the sole discretion of the District**, so **that** employees scheduled to work may be canceled, the group or organization must pay the three hour minimum charge for each employee contracted and not canceled.
14. Rental events that necessitate an additional trash pickup (i.e., carnivals, after-prom events, spaghetti dinners, dances, and the like) shall result in the group or organization being charged a fee, payable in advance, for each additional trash pickup. The plant operations director shall determine the need, if any, based on the type of function to be held.
15. If a District employee is not available to serve as custodian, the facility shall not be used. Only authorized employees of the District shall be permitted to have keys to unlock buildings or facilities. The employee shall remain on the premises during the entire rental period. Only qualified maintenance personnel shall be permitted to operate the air conditioning and heating equipment.
16. An organization or group wishing to use the school kitchen shall pay for the services of one or more cafeteria employees at the usual rate in addition to the regular rental charge. These arrangements shall be made with the building principal in consultation with the director of food service.
17. District police protection may be required for each group with at least two officers on duty at large functions. The principal/**director** shall determine the need, if any, based on the type of function to be held.
18. A current fee schedule is available from the building principal. There are three types of fees: rental, HVAC, and employee. The central administration shall establish a fee schedule for use of facilities and air conditioning/heating/electrical use. All fees shall be based on a minimum of three hours' use. Any rearrangement, addition, or removal of furniture or equipment preceding or following use by the rental group shall necessitate an additional charge based on the custodian's schedule. This charge shall be determined by the school administration in consultation with the custodian and the principal/**director**.
19. A reasonable fee, to be determined by the central administration, may be charged for the supervision of a facility if it is deemed necessary by the principal/**director**.

20. No food or beverages may be taken from the cafeteria to be consumed in another part of the building.
21. Certified lifeguards may be required for groups renting the natatorium. The director of athletics, physical education, health and recreation shall determine the need, if any, based on the type of function to be held.
22. Applications for rental that are exceptions to or are not covered by the provisions of this policy shall be brought to the attention of the Board through the school principal/**director** and the Superintendent for consideration.
23. **Groups that are serving and preparing food products must have a current food permit and have a certified food manager present during the event. Groups must present a copy of both along with the application for rental.**
24. **Groups that are the parent group for the rental must submit a list of vendors that will be present on the day of rental. The list is due along with the application.**
25. **Individual vendors are required to have a rental contract with the district for the day of the event and must have all insurances and permitting as required by this Policy and District rental agreements for their company.**

USE OF BUILDINGS
AND FACILITIES BY
CAMPUS-BASED
STUDENT / PARENT
GROUPS

Campus-based student/parent groups such as FHA, FFA, Parent/Teacher Organizations, booster clubs, school-sponsored activities, and the like (organized for the express purpose of supporting District activities and/or programs) may be exempt from rental fees for use of school buildings, provided that the hours of use do not require the service of a custodian beyond normal working hours.

All such groups shall be subject to the following provisions:

1. The facility shall be used for the benefit of the children attending school in the District or for District employees.
2. The group sponsor, chairperson, or leader shall be responsible for the facility being used.
3. The cost for custodial services, police, and the like, with a minimum of three hours' service, shall be paid in advance directly to the principal, athletic director, or career and technology education director.
4. The principal or designee may open his or her building to any of the groups that are not charged a rental fee and technically serve as custodian, thereby waiving the custodial charge.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS
NONSCHOOL USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

GKD
(LOCAL)

5. If the building is ordinarily open and there is a custodian on duty during the time that use is requested, there will be no custodial charge.
6. No admission may be charged, collected, or taken, nor any other attempts made to raise money unless the funds are to be used to enrich the school program.
7. The District waives the requirement that campus-based parent groups (i.e., Parent/Teacher Organizations and booster clubs) provide liability insurance for use of District facilities. However, the District does not insure these groups' activities and therefore encourages such groups to acquire insurance to protect them in the event of injury, damage, or other harm.

USE BY NONCAMPUS-
BASED STUDENT /
COMMUNITY GROUPS
AND COMMERCIAL
GROUPS

School buildings or facilities shall be made available at a rental charge to any noncampus-based student/community group (i.e., Boy and Girl Scouts, Spring Klein Basketball, All American Youth Football, homeowners associations, and the like) and any commercial/full charge group (i.e., commercial sports camps, dance studios, karate studios, and the like) subject to the following provisions:

1. Groups using a building for an occasion to which the general public is eligible to attend shall be held responsible for the treatment of the property on the part of the public during that time.
2. At the time of application, the renter shall provide the District with a certificate of insurance evidencing the following insurance coverage, showing the District as an additional insured: general liability insurance including products, completed operations, independent contractors, and contractual liability coverage with aggregate, occurrence and personal injury limits of \$1,000,000; fire damage limits of \$500,000 and medical payments limits of \$5,000. If the renter's employees will be on District facilities, workers' compensation insurance is also required, with limits to comply with the requirements of the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, and employer's liability insurance with limits of \$500,000. The general liability insurance and the workers' compensation insurance shall include a waiver of subrogation clause in favor of the District. All policies shall contain an endorsement stating that the insurance company shall not terminate the policy or change any coverage therein prior to the policy expiration date without notifying the District, by registered mail, at least 30 days prior to such termination.

3. Noncampus-based student/community groups shall be charged a reduced usage fee, and shall be charged an HVAC fee only if the hours of use entail operating utilities beyond the hours the facility is normally open.
4. **Commercial/personal gain groups are subject to full usage fees.**
5. All rental applications shall be accompanied by the appropriate deposit plus the total proposed rental fee. Any fees paid in excess of the amount used shall be refunded. If the actual rental varies from the proposed rental and results in additional charges, the renter shall be invoiced for the remaining amount due the District.
6. **All rental applications shall be accompanied by all necessary current insurances, certificates and permits that are required for the rental.**
7. Continuous rentals are subject to review by the Board and administration annually and application shall be resubmitted to the principal by the renter.
8. Continuous rentals may be subject to the full charge fee depending on the nature and extent of the particular use.
9. If a renter needs to store equipment in the school facility between occupancy dates and the space is available, a charge of \$2 per day for each 100 square feet or major fraction thereof shall be charged.

ACADEMIC PARTNERS Any group that normally pays a rental use fee has the opportunity to enter into an academic partnership (renter provides service or product that benefits both parties) and have the use fee waived. All requests to become an academic partner shall be submitted in writing to the appropriate associate or assistant superintendent through the business office.

LOAN OF EQUIPMENT The District shall not loan or rent any equipment such as drill team uniforms and props, typewriters, calculators, computers, tables, chairs, kitchen utensils, silverware, tools, and the like, to be used independent of the physical facilities to anyone, including employees. In addition, District equipment may not be used for the convenience, gain, or profit of any employee. Equipment may not be taken from the facility except for the purpose of being repaired or for authorized and supervised District use in off-campus activities. [See CMB]

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval of Proposed Modification to Board Policy DEC (LOCAL)

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Mr. Curt Drouillard

Agenda Item Summary:

Approval of proposed modification to board policy DEC (LOCAL). This modification is to update the rate of reimbursement paid to employees who qualify for the leave reimbursement plan based on the substitute daily rates. Substitute daily rates were increased and approved by the BOT November 14, 2013.

Cost: \$ _____

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

DEC (LOCAL)

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

DEFINITIONS

The term "immediate family" is defined as:

FAMILY

1. Spouse.
2. Son or daughter, including a biological, adopted, or foster child, a son- or daughter-in-law, a stepchild, a legal ward, or a child for whom the employee stands *in loco parentis*.
3. Parent, stepparent, parent-in-law, or other individual who stands *in loco parentis* to the employee.
4. Sibling, stepsibling, and sibling-in-law.
5. Grandparent and grandchild.
6. Any person residing in the employee's household at the time of illness or death.

For purposes of the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the definitions of spouse, parent, son or daughter, and next of kin are found in DECA(LEGAL).

FAMILY
EMERGENCY

The term "family emergency" shall be limited to disasters and life-threatening situations involving the employee or a member of the employee's immediate family.

LEAVE DAY

A "leave day" for purposes of earning, use, or recording of leave shall mean the number of hours per day equivalent to the employee's usual assignment, whether full-time or part-time.

CATASTROPHIC
ILLNESS OR INJURY

A catastrophic illness or injury is a severe condition or combination of conditions affecting the mental or physical health of the employee or a member of the employee's immediate family that requires the services of a licensed practitioner for a prolonged period of time and that forces the employee to exhaust all leave time earned by that employee and to lose compensation from the District. Complications resulting from pregnancy shall be treated the same as any other condition.

AVAILABILITY

The District shall make state personal leave for the current year available for use at the beginning of the school year. Local leave shall be made available as earned.

EARNING LOCAL
LEAVE

An employee shall not earn any local leave when he or she is in unpaid status. An employee using full or proportionate paid leave shall be considered to be in paid status.

DEDUCTIONS

LEAVE WITHOUT
PAY

The District shall not approve paid leave for more leave days than have been accumulated in prior years plus leave currently available. Any unapproved absences or absences beyond accumulated and available paid leave shall result in deductions from the employee's pay.

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

LEAVE PRORATION EMPLOYED FOR LESS THAN FULL YEAR	<p>If an employee separates from employment with the District before his or her last duty day of the year, or begins employment after the first duty day, state personal leave and local leave shall be prorated based on the actual time employed.</p> <p>If an employee separates from employment before the last duty day of the school year, the employee's final paycheck shall be reduced for state personal leave the employee used beyond his or her pro rata entitlement for the school year.</p>
RECORDING	<p>Leave shall be recorded as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Leave shall be recorded in half-day increments for all employees.2. If the employee is taking intermittent FMLA leave, leave shall be recorded in one-hour increments.
ORDER OF USE	<p>Earned compensatory time shall be used before any available paid state and local leave. [See DEA]</p> <p>Unless an employee requests a different order, available paid state and local leave shall be used in the following order, as applicable:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Local leave.2. State sick leave accumulated before the 1995–96 school year.3. State personal leave. <p>Use of extended sick leave or sick leave bank days shall be permitted only after all available state and local leave has been exhausted.</p>
CONCURRENT USE OF LEAVE	<p>When an absent employee is eligible for FMLA leave, the District shall designate the absence as FMLA leave.</p> <p>The District shall require the employee to use temporary disability leave and paid leave, including compensatory time, concurrently with FMLA leave.</p> <p>An employee receiving workers' compensation income benefits may be eligible for paid or unpaid leave. An absence due to a work-related injury or illness shall be designated as FMLA leave, temporary disability leave, and/or assault leave, as applicable.</p>
MEDICAL CERTIFICATION	<p>An employee shall submit medical certification of the need for leave if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The employee is absent more than five consecutive workdays because of personal illness or illness in the immediate family;

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

2. The District requires medical certification due to a questionable pattern of absences or when deemed necessary by the supervisor or Superintendent;
3. The employee requests FMLA leave for the employee's serious health condition or that of a spouse, parent, or child; or
4. The employee requests FMLA leave for military caregiver purposes.

In each case, medical certification shall be made by a health-care provider as defined by the FMLA. [See DECA(LEGAL)]

Note: For District contribution to employee insurance during leave, see CRD(LOCAL).

STATE PERSONAL
LEAVE

The Board requires employees to differentiate the manner in which state personal leave is used:

NON-
DISCRETIONARY
USE

1. Non-discretionary use of leave shall be for the same reasons and in the same manner as state sick leave accumulated before May 30, 1995. [See DEC(LEGAL)]

Non-discretionary use includes leave related to the birth or placement of a child and taken within the first year after the child's birth, adoption, or foster placement.

DISCRETIONARY
USE

2. Discretionary use of leave is at the individual employee's discretion, subject to limitations set out below.

LIMITATIONS
REQUEST FOR
LEAVE

The employee shall submit a written request for discretionary use of state personal leave to the immediate supervisor or designee in advance in accordance with administrative regulations. In deciding whether to approve or deny state personal leave, the supervisor or designee shall not seek or consider the reasons for which an employee requests to use leave. The supervisor or designee shall, however, consider the effect of the employee's absence on the educational program or District operations, as well as the availability of substitutes.

DURATION OF
LEAVE

Discretionary use of state personal leave shall not exceed five consecutive workdays.

LOCAL LEAVE

Employees in positions normally requiring ten, 11, or 12 months of service shall earn five, six, or seven paid local leave days per school year, respectively, in accordance with administrative regulations.

Local leave shall accumulate without limit.

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

Local leave shall be used according to the terms and conditions of state personal leave. [See STATE PERSONAL LEAVE, above]

EXTENDED SICK
LEAVE

After all available state and local leave days have been exhausted, an employee shall be granted extended sick leave days based on the employee's minimum sick leave balance as of the first duty date of the school year in which leave is requested. Extended sick leave shall be used for the employee's personal illness or injury, including pregnancy-related illness or injury, or for absences related to the illness or injury of a member of the employee's immediate family.

Years of Consecu- tive District Experience	Minimum Sick and Personal Leave Balance on First Duty Day of School Year	Maximum Number of Days of Personal Extended Sick Leave Authorized	Maximum Number of Days of Family Extended Sick Leave Authorized
1	7	5	2
2	14	10	4
3-4	21	15	6
5-6	35	25	10
7-8	49	35	14
9-10	63	45	18
11-12	70	48	22
13-14	77	51	26
15-16	84	54	30
17-18	90	56	34
19-20	95	59	36
21-22	105	66	39
23-24	115	73	42
25+	125	80	45

Any approved leave of absence shall be counted toward consecutive years of experience.

A written request for extended sick leave shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor and sent through the chain of command to the Superintendent for approval. The request shall include a certification of need for the leave from a physician each time extended sick leave is requested.

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

POTENTIALLY
DISABLING
CONDITIONS

When an employee becomes aware of a medical condition that may become disabling and could result in the employee being absent from his or her assignment for more than five consecutive workdays during the current employment year, a statement from a medical doctor shall be provided to the immediate supervisor periodically, but no less than monthly. The doctor's statement must indicate if there are any restrictions or limitations to the employee's performance of daily duties. If the doctor imposes any constraints, the Superintendent, in consultation with appropriate District staff members, shall determine the appropriate course of administrative actions.

If sick leave or a leave of absence begins as a result of the above, the employee shall present a written statement from his or her medical doctor stating the date when he or she will be physically able to resume employment without any duty limitations.

Any employee's written request for the approval of a job duty or job description modification due to a temporary disability shall be forwarded through the appropriate administrative channels to the Superintendent for final approval.

CATASTROPHIC SICK
LEAVE BANK

The Catastrophic Sick Leave Bank (CSLB) is created through an annual gift or grant from the Board based on the value of local leave remaining in leave accounts of employees who retire or resign from the District. Days not used in a school year shall be carried forward to the following year.

ELIGIBILITY

Any full-time, regular employee shall be eligible for membership in the CSLB on September 1 after the completion of 12 months of employment. A regular employee is defined as an individual who is eligible to receive District health-care benefits; i.e., two paychecks per month on a regular basis for a minimum of ten months annually. To apply for days from the CSLB, an employee shall have exhausted all paid leave benefits.

LIMITATIONS

Use of the CSLB shall be limited to the number of days available in the CSLB and the number of equivalent days added to the CSLB each year as part of the annual budget adoption process.

An individual staff member may be granted days by the Insurance Advisory Committee (IAC) only once during a school year; however, the IAC may consider extenuating circumstances and grant additional days.

An employee receiving days from the CSLB shall not earn local sick leave. An employee shall not be granted extended sick leave and days from the CSLB in the same school year.

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

The number of days granted to an individual staff member shall not exceed the number of remaining duty days the CSLB member is scheduled to work in that school year according to the District calendar for the employee's position. A grant of days from the CSLB shall never cause a member to receive more than his or her annual salary or wage or to extend the number of days the employee is scheduled to work.

GRANTING DAYS

Grants of days from the CSLB shall be in units of not more than 30 consecutive workdays. At the end of 30 days, the staff member may apply for an extension by submitting an updated statement from a physician on the appropriate form. Payment received by an employee for use of days from the CSLB is taxable income.

If a member returns to work and has not used all days granted, the unused days shall be returned to the CSLB.

Any decision of the IAC regarding granting or denying of days or the number of days is final.

APPLICATION
FOR DAYS

All forms for participation in the CSLB shall be available in the office of the principal or department head or from the department of human resources. Applications shall be submitted to the IAC through the office of the associate superintendent for human resources.

Applications may be submitted at any time an eligible employee has 15 or fewer days of paid leave remaining. Any request for days must be made within 30 days of the staff member's use of his or her last accumulated paid leave day.

All requests shall be accompanied by a physician's statement on a form provided by the IAC confirming the cause of illness or confinement and certifying the member's inability to perform assigned duties. The form must be personally signed by the physician. The IAC shall not honor any physician's statement unless it is on the official form provided by the IAC.

The IAC may require a member, at the member's expense, to obtain a second opinion; this physician's report shall be sent directly to the associate superintendent of human resources before the IAC may act upon the request for days.

Each separate application for a grant of days from the CSLB shall include a new physician's statement.

If the illness of a CSLB member prevents the member from personally applying for days, the application may be submitted to the IAC by the member's authorized agent or a member of the employee's family. An applicant may submit a request for an extension of a

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

CSLB leave grant before the original grant expires by using the appropriate request form accompanied by a new signed physician's statement.

TERMINATING
MEMBERSHIP

A member of the bank shall lose the right to use CSLB days if the employee:

1. Terminates employment with the District;
2. Is suspended without pay;
3. Abuses or misuses the CSLB;
4. Becomes ineligible (not full-time); or
5. Is on an approved leave of absence.

GOVERNING
COMMITTEE

The CSLB shall be governed by the District IAC, which shall be responsible for the operation of the program and the granting or denying of requests for days to staff members who suffer a catastrophic personal illness.

Members of the IAC shall be chosen by the associate superintendent of human resources from the following groups by a random stratified procedure from a master list of employees:

Teachers/librarians/nurses/counselors	5
Paraprofessionals	2
Plant operations/maintenance/warehouse	1
Food service/bus drivers	1
Administration	1
Associate superintendent of human resources (chair)	1

Service on the IAC shall be voluntary. Members of the IAC shall serve staggered two-year terms with one-half being selected on alternate years. Committee members shall have no authority unless they are in attendance at an official meeting as called by the associate superintendent of human resources.

DUTIES OF THE
COMMITTEE

The IAC shall receive requests for use of the CSLB, verify validity of requests, approve or deny requests, and communicate decisions to the requesting employee through the associate superintendent of human resources.

The chair shall gather data, inform the committee of pertinent information, maintain records, call and conduct meetings, and perform other duties required for administration of the program. The chair shall be a voting ex officio member who serves as an advisor and

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

resource to the committee with exclusive authority to convene meetings.

A quorum of seven members must be present at any meeting where a decision is made to award or deny days from the CSLB. A simple majority shall be required for any decision. All decisions of the IAC are final.

MAINTAINING
RECORDS

The department of human resources shall maintain all records pertaining to the CSLB. The department of human resources shall provide information to the IAC upon request for any data maintained in the files with regard to an applicant's use of the CSLB.

All requests shall be marked for approval or denial by the IAC. The forms shall then be returned to the CSLB member through the office of the associate superintendent of human resources.

CHANGES /
AMENDMENTS

The Superintendent is authorized to modify the CSLB program or any documents required for its implementation for purposes of legality, clarity, or operational efficiency. Substantive changes shall be submitted to the Board for approval.

APPEALS

Decisions made by the IAC regarding granting or denial of days from the CSLB are final.

CANCELLATION
OF PROGRAM

The Board reserves the right to discontinue the CSLB at any time; days granted to an employee prior to the date the program is discontinued shall not be affected.

Former employees shall have no claim to any days that may have been contributed from unused local sick leave days.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

In addition to leaves of absence provided by law (such as family and medical leave), a leave of absence without pay for a period of one school year may be granted by the Superintendent for the following reasons:

1. Temporary disability, as verified in writing by a medical doctor.
2. Study as a full-time student in an approved college or university.
3. Travel, as approved in advance.
4. Special assignment to teach or be an administrator in a school in a foreign country.
5. To accept related employment on a temporary basis, provided such employment will, in the opinion of the Board and administration, enhance the employee's value to the District.
6. Care for an employee's preschool child or kindergarten student.

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

	Upon request by the employee and approval of the Superintendent, these leaves may be renewed for up to two additional years.
LEAVE BALANCE	During an approved leave of absence for any of the above reasons, any unused accumulation of local sick leave shall remain in the employee's leave account.
INSURANCE PREMIUMS	When approved for a leave of absence for one of the above reasons, the employee may elect to continue participation in the District's group life and hospitalization insurance program in accordance with the District's insurance policy, which may limit or preclude participation based on unpaid leave status by paying the full premium by the first day of each month during the period of leave. Insurance coverage shall be canceled when a payment is 30 days delinquent.
INTENT TO RETURN	The employee shall notify the human resources office of a desire to return to active duty at least 30 days prior to the expected date of return and shall be eligible to apply for any position for which the employee is qualified. The returning employee is entitled to an assignment within the District comparable to the assignment vacated, subject to the availability of an appropriate position. If an assignment is not available, the employee shall be granted a contract or employment on an assignment beginning with the next school term, provided that the leave of absence was due to a temporary disability as defined in Education Code 21.409, to begin when the employee's condition interferes with the performance of regular duties. Temporary disability in this section includes the condition of pregnancy. However, if a position becomes available, in the interim, it will be offered to the employee.
DOCKED DAYS	If an employee has exhausted all paid leave benefits and is docked for additional absences, the employee may request reimbursement for the docked days at any time during the annual duty calendar when the employee has earned additional leave days equal to the number of docked days.
REINSTATEMENT OF DAYS	If an employee resigns from the District but is reemployed within 90 calendar days of the effective date of the resignation, the employee shall be credited any unused local leave, as long as the person has not been employed full-time by another employer.
FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	For purposes of an employee's entitlement to FMLA leave, the 12-month period shall be measured backward from the date an employee uses FMLA leave.
COMBINED LEAVE FOR SPOUSES	If both spouses are employed by the District, the District shall limit FMLA leave for the birth, adoption, or placement of a child, or to

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

	care for a parent with a serious health condition, to a combined total of 12 weeks. The District shall limit military caregiver leave to a combined total of 26 weeks. [See DECA(LEGAL)]
INTERMITTENT OR REDUCED SCHEDULE LEAVE	The District shall permit use of intermittent or reduced schedule FMLA leave for the care of a newborn child or for the adoption or placement of a child with the employee. [See DECA(LEGAL) for use of intermittent or reduced schedule leave due to a medical necessity.]
CERTIFICATION OF LEAVE	If an employee requests leave, the employee shall provide certification, as required by FMLA regulations, of the need for leave. [See DECA(LEGAL)]
FITNESS-FOR-DUTY CERTIFICATION	If an employee takes FMLA leave due to the employee's own serious health condition, the employee shall provide, before resuming work, a fitness-for-duty certification. If the District will require certification of the employee's ability to perform essential job functions, the District shall provide a list of essential job functions to the employee with the FMLA designation notice.
END OF SEMESTER LEAVE	If a teacher takes leave near the end of the semester, the District may require the teacher to continue leave until the end of the semester. [See DECA(LEGAL), LEAVE AT THE END OF A SEMESTER]
FAILURE TO RETURN	If, at the expiration of FMLA leave, the employee is able to return to work but chooses not to do so, the District may require reimbursement of premiums paid by the District during the leave. [See DECA(LEGAL), RECOVERY OF BENEFIT COST]
TEMPORARY DISABILITY LEAVE	<p>Any full-time employee whose position requires educator certification by the State Board for Educator Certification or by the District shall be eligible for temporary disability leave. The maximum length of temporary disability leave shall be 180 calendar days. [See DBB(LOCAL) for temporary disability leave placement and DEC(LEGAL) for return to active duty.]</p> <p>An employee's notification of need for extended absence due to the employee's own medical condition shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or designee as a request for temporary disability leave.</p>
WORKERS' COMPENSATION	<hr/> <p>Note: Workers' compensation is not a form of leave. The workers' compensation law does not require the continuation of the District's contribution to health insurance. [See CRD(LOCAL) regarding payment of insurance contribution during employee absences.]</p> <hr/>

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

An absence due to a work-related injury or illness shall be designated as FMLA leave, temporary disability leave, and/or assault leave, as applicable.

An employee eligible for workers' compensation income benefits, and not on assault leave, may elect in writing to use paid leave.

COURT
APPEARANCES

Absences due to compliance with a valid subpoena or for jury duty shall be fully compensated by the District and shall not be deducted from the employee's pay or leave balance.

NEW LEAVE
REIMBURSEMENT
PLAN

Upon retirement from the District, an "eligible employee," as defined in this section, shall be entitled to reimbursement for an unlimited amount of unused state personal and sick leave days or local leave days, as set forth herein.

As used in this section, "eligible employee" shall mean an employee who:

1. Has a minimum of ten years of consecutive service in the District immediately preceding retirement; and
2. Is eligible for retirement and begins receiving benefits under the Texas Teacher Retirement System (TRS) on an unreduced pension/annuity immediately upon separation from the District.

The rate of reimbursement shall be based on the daily rate of substitute pay effective at the time of the employee's retirement (pursuant to the then current Staff Compensation Plan approved by the Board) as follows:

1. Eligible employees who are classified as exempt under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) [see DEA(LOCAL)] shall receive one-half of long-term certified substitute teacher daily rate of pay (e.g., in ~~2014-2015~~ ~~2009-10~~, rate under this section would be ~~\$80~~ ~~\$70~~ per day as substitute pay was ~~\$160~~ ~~\$140~~ per day).
2. Eligible employees who are classified as nonexempt under the FLSA [see DEA(LOCAL)] shall receive one-half of nondegreed substitute teacher daily rate of pay (e.g., in ~~2014-2015~~ ~~2009-10~~, rate under this section would be ~~\$40~~ ~~\$35~~ per day as substitute pay was ~~\$80~~ ~~\$70~~ per day).

Any reimbursement payment due under this policy shall be made as a contribution to the employee's account under the District's 401(a) plan.

Employees employed on or before September 3, 1974, who qualify under the "Original Reimbursement at Retirement Plan" set forth

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
LEAVES AND ABSENCES

DEC
(LOCAL)

below, shall have the option to choose that plan or the instant plan at the time of retirement, but not both.

An employee wishing to purchase one year of TRS service credit for 50 state personal leave days shall not be reimbursed under this policy for those days used for the purchase of TRS service credit.

ORIGINAL
REIMBURSEMENT
AT RETIREMENT

This provision applies only to persons continuously employed in the District from September 3, 1974. Beginning September 1, 2002, the District shall, under Internal Revenue Service rules, pay into a 457(b) or a 401(a) retirement plan an amount for accumulated unused local sick leave up to 30 days.

UNDER AGE 55

An employee under age 55 shall receive a contribution to a 457(b) plan; if the amount of the reimbursement exceeds the federal contribution limit applicable to the plan, the excess shall be paid in cash.

AGE 55 OR
OLDER

An employee age 55 or older shall receive a contribution to a 457(b) plan. If the amount of the reimbursement exceeds the federal contribution limit applicable to the 457(b) plan, the excess shall be contributed to the District's 401(a) plan. If the amount of the reimbursement exceeds the federal contribution limit applicable to the 401(a) plan, the amount in excess of the limit shall be paid in cash.

NEUTRAL ABSENCE
CONTROL

When an employee has exhausted all leave benefits, including vacation and nonduty days, the employee shall be retained on the personnel roster for a period not to exceed 30 consecutive days. In order to remain on active status as a District employee, the employee shall request a leave of absence prior to the end of the 30-day period. An employee who fails to request a leave of absence shall be terminated in accordance with District policies [see DCD and DF series].

An employee may not choose to be docked in lieu of use of available leave.

An employee who is absent from duty for three consecutive days without notifying the immediate supervisor of his or her status and the anticipated date of return shall be dismissed from employment in accordance with Board policy [see DCD and DF series].

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval of Proposed Modification Local Board Policy CRD, Pursuant to Update 100

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary: Administrator Responsible: Dr. Jan Marek

Agenda Item Summary:

The following proposed local policy modification pursuant to TASB legal Update 100 is presented for Board approval:

CRD (Local) Insurance and Annuities Management – Health and Life Insurance

Cost: \$ 0 Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A [If no, explain below]
Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Upon the approval of the Board of Trustees

Documents Attached Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

- Marek to Cain memo dated 11.18.14
- Modified (Local) Board Policy CRD with summary

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
MEMORANDUM**

*Dr. Jan Marek
Associate Superintendent of School Administration*

November 18, 2014

To: Dr. Jim Cain

Re: Approval of Proposed Modification to Board Policy CRD – Pursuant to TASB
Update 100

It is my recommendation that the attached modified (Local) Board policy CRD, pursuant to TASB Legal Update 100, be presented to the Board of Trustees for approval at the December 8, 2014 meeting.

Please let me know if you have any questions.



IBM:jmc

Attachment

Explanatory Notes
TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 100

CRD (LOCAL) INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

Recommended deletions provide flexibility for the district to determine contributions to health insurance premiums based on TRS membership, rather than part-time or full-time status. This change is more consistent with state law, which requires districts to contribute to the health insurance premiums of only those employees who are active, contributing TRS members.

The District's locally developed text at PAID LEAVE AND FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE and UNPAID LEAVE OF ABSENCE has been streamlined with text at CONTINUATION COVERAGE. This information describes contributions for an employee while on leave or on FMLA and allows for an employee on unpaid leave to continue health insurance benefits at their own expense.

INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

CRD
(LOCAL)

BOARD APPROVAL

The District's employee group health insurance program and any additional health or life insurance program shall be approved by the Board on recommendation of the Superintendent. Any insurance programs may be made available on a payroll deduction basis.

DISTRICT
CONTRIBUTION

The Board annually shall determine the District's its contribution to ~~employee~~ employees' health insurance premiums as part of the ~~employee compensation and benefits system approved in the budget development and adoption process.~~ The Board may distinguish between full time and part-time employees, as those terms are defined for other benefits, for purposes of its contribution to employees' health insurance premiums.

CONTINUATION
COVERAGE

PAID LEAVE AND
FAMILY MEDICAL
LEAVE

The District shall continue its contribution toward the cost to contribute any portion of the employee's premium it usually pays for an employee's group health insurance coverage while the employee is on receiving District paid leave or, if applicable, benefits to which he or she is entitled under District policy and while the employee is on using unpaid family and medical leave. [See DEC]

UNPAID LEAVE OF
ABSENCE

The District shall not otherwise expend public funds for group health insurance coverage of an employee who is not on receiving paid leave status. However, benefits or compensation from the District, except as required by the Family and Medical Leave Act.

When an employee who is not is placed on unpaid leave of absence (other than family and medical leave) after paid leave status or FMLA leave is exhausted, the employee shall be allowed to continue the group health insurance coverage at his or her own expense, for the period specified by paying premiums in advance, including the District's group health insurance plan monthly contribution.

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval to change March Board meeting date

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary Administrator Responsible: Cain

Agenda Item Summary:

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees for the month of March lands on Monday, March 9, 2015, which is the first day of Spring break. Administration is requesting that the Board approve moving the March board meeting to Monday, March 2, 2015.

Cost: \$ _____

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Parameter Bond Sale

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Thomas E. Petrek

Agenda Item Summary:

It is recommended that the Board approve an order authorizing the issuance of Klein Independent School District Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, and/or Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds; levying a tax and providing for the security and payment thereof; providing for the award of the sale thereof in accordance with specified parameters; approving the preparation of an official statement; and enacting other provisions relating thereto.

Cost: \$ 400,000.

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: Cost of Issuance

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Order

ORDER
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOLHOUSE BONDS

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS

AND/OR

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOLHOUSE AND REFUNDING BONDS

Adopted December 8, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01	Definitions	3
Section 1.02	Other Definitions	7
Section 1.03	Findings	7
Section 1.04	Table of Contents, Titles and Headings	7
Section 1.05	Interpretation	7

ARTICLE II SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01	Tax Levy	7
--------------	----------------	---

ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01	Authorization	8
Section 3.02	Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest	8
Section 3.03	Medium, Method and Place of Payment	9
Section 3.04	Execution and Registration of Bonds	10
Section 3.05	Ownership	11
Section 3.06	Registration, Transfer and Exchange	11
Section 3.07	Cancellation	12
Section 3.08	Replacement Bonds	12
Section 3.09	Book-Entry Only System	13
Section 3.10	Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System	14
Section 3.11	Payments to Cede & Co	14

ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01	Limitation on Redemption	14
Section 4.02	Optional Redemption	15
Section 4.03	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption	15
Section 4.04	Partial Redemption	15
Section 4.05	Notice of Redemption to Owners	15
Section 4.06	Payment Upon Redemption	16
Section 4.07	Effect of Redemption	16
Section 4.08	Lapse of Payment	17

ARTICLE V
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01	Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar	17
Section 5.02	Qualifications	17
Section 5.03	Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar.....	17
Section 5.04	Termination	17
Section 5.05	Notice of Change to Owners	17
Section 5.06	Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions	17
Section 5.07	Delivery of Records to Successor	18

ARTICLE VI
FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01	Form Generally	18
Section 6.02	CUSIP Registration	18
Section 6.03	Legal Opinion.....	18

ARTICLE VII
SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01	Sale of Bonds, Official Statement	18
Section 7.02	Control and Delivery of Bonds	21
Section 7.03	Deposit of Proceeds.....	21

ARTICLE VIII
PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.01	Payment of the Bonds	21
Section 8.02	Other Representations and Covenants.....	21
Section 8.03	Federal Income Tax Exclusion.....	21

ARTICLE IX
DISCHARGE

Section 9.01	Discharge.....	24
--------------	----------------	----

ARTICLE X
SUBSCRIPTION FOR SECURITIES; APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT;
PAYMENT OF REFUNDED BONDS

Section 10.01	Subscription for Securities	24
Section 10.02	Appointment of Escrow Agent; Approval of Escrow Agreement; Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds	24
Section 10.03	Payment of Refunded Bonds; Redemption of Refunded Bonds	24

ARTICLE XI
PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 11.01 Permanent School Fund Guarantee25

ARTICLE XII
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01 Annual Reports.....25
Section 12.02 Event Notices.26
Section 12.03 Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments27

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01 Changes to Order.....29
Section 13.02 Partial Invalidity29
Section 13.03 No Personal Liability29
Section 13.04 Related Matters29
Section 13.05 Force and Effect29

Schedule I – Schedule of Refunded Bond Candidates

Exhibit A – Form of Current Interest Bond

Exhibit B – Form of Capital Appreciation Bond

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOLHOUSE BONDS, UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, AND/OR UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOLHOUSE AND REFUNDING BONDS; LEVYING A TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY AND PAYMENT THEREOF; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; APPROVING THE PREPARATION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, there are presently outstanding certain obligations of Klein Independent School District (the "District"), described on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (collectively, the "Refunded Bond Candidates"), which are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes levied, assessed and collected, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal of and interest on such bonds as they become due; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that all or a portion of the Refunded Bond Candidates shall be designated as Refunded Bonds (as hereinafter defined) in the Pricing Certificates (as hereinafter defined) and shall be refunded pursuant to this Order and the respective Pricing Certificates; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207") authorizes the District to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding or defeasing the Refunded Bonds in advance of their maturities, and to accomplish such refunding or defeasance by depositing directly with a paying agent for the Refunded Bonds (or other qualified escrow agent), the proceeds of such refunding bonds, together with other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds, and provides that such deposit shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the execution of one or more escrow agreements in order to provide for the deposit of proceeds of the refunding bonds and, to the extent specified pursuant hereto, other lawfully available funds of the District, to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds when due; and

WHEREAS, upon the issuance of the refunding bonds herein authorized and the deposit of funds referred to above, the Refunded Bonds shall no longer be regarded as being outstanding, except for the purpose of being paid pursuant to such deposit, and the pledges, liens, trusts and all other covenants, provisions, terms and conditions of the orders authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds shall be, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, discharged, terminated and defeased; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District hereby finds and determines that the issuance and delivery of the refunding bonds in one or more series hereinafter authorized is in the public interest and the use of the proceeds in the manner herein specified constitutes a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees hereby finds and determines that the refunding of the Refunded Bonds as contemplated in this Order will benefit the District by providing a present value savings in the debt service payable by the District, and that such benefit is sufficient consideration for the refunding of such bonds; and

WHEREAS, the voters of the District have approved schoolhouse bonds voted pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of the state of Texas, including particularly Chapter 45, Texas Education Code, as amended, (“Chapter 45”) and at an election held within the District on May 10, 2008 (the “Election”); and

WHEREAS, at said Election, the voters authorized the amount of schoolhouse bonds set forth below in the following schedule; and

<u>Election</u>	<u>Amount Voted</u>	<u>Amount Previously Issued</u>	<u>Authorized but Unissued Balance</u>
May 10, 2008	\$646,900,000	\$519,133,887.26	\$127,766,112.74

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the District does hereby determine that the schoolhouse bonds in an amount not to exceed \$80,000,000, including any premium charged against voted authority, should be issued in one or more series as installment(s) of the \$646,900,000 schoolhouse bonds voted at the Election; and

WHEREAS, the actual amount issued therefrom pursuant to this Order and the balance that remains after the issuance of the schoolhouse bonds authorized in this Order shall be indicated in the Pricing Certificate; and

WHEREAS, the Board has found and determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the District and its citizens that it authorize by this Order the issuance and delivery of such bonds for the construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings in the District, for the purchase of necessary sites for school buildings and the purchase of school buses and to pay the costs of issuing the bonds at this time; and

WHEREAS, the schoolhouse bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to Chapter 45 and such bonds are authorized to be issued in combination with refunding bonds pursuant to Section 1207.004 of Chapter 1207; and

WHEREAS, the District has a principal amount of at least \$100,000,000 in a combination of outstanding long-term indebtedness and long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued, and some amount of such long-term indebtedness is rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities without regard to the effect of any credit agreement or other form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation, and therefore qualifies as an “Issuer” under Chapter 1371 of the Texas Government Code, as amended (“Chapter 1371”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapters 1207 and 1371, the District desires to delegate the authority to effect the sale of the Bonds to the Authorized Officer; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interest of the District and its citizens that it authorize by this Order the issuance and delivery of its bonds at this time; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Order is being considered is open to the public as required by law, and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01 Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Order, or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds, the original principal amount of such Bond plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefore, with interest thereon compounded semiannually, as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

“Authorized Officer” means the Superintendent or the Associate Superintendent for Financial Services of the District.

“Board” means the Board of Trustees of the District.

“Bond” means any or all of the New Money Bonds, Refunding Bonds or Combination New Money and Refunding Bonds as the context requires and/or any other series or subseries issued pursuant to this Order.

“Business Day” means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means, collectively, the Bonds designated as Capital Appreciation Bonds in the Pricing Certificate, if any, and with respect to which interest is compounded semiannually and is payable only at Maturity.

“Chapter 45” means Chapter 45, Texas Education Code, as amended.

“Chapter 1207” means Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended.

“Chapter 1371” means Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended.

“Closing Date” means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

“Co-Bond Counsel” means, collectively, Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, Bates & Coleman, P.C. and Rogers, Morris & Grover, L.L.P.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including applicable regulations, published rulings and court decisions.

“Combination New Money and Refunding Bonds” has the meaning assigned in Section 3.01 hereof.

“Current Interest Bonds” means, collectively, the Bonds designated as Current Interest Bonds in the Pricing Certificate and with respect to which interest is payable on each Interest Payment Date.

“Dated Date” means the date designated as the date of the Bonds in the Pricing Certificate.

“Debt Service” means, collectively, all amounts due and payable with respect to the Bonds representing the principal, premium, if any, and the interest due on the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, in each case, payable at the times and in the manner provided herein and in the Pricing Certificate and the costs and expenses associated with the same.

“Designated Payment/Transfer Office” means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar named in this Order, the Designated Payment/Transfer Office as designated in the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, or at such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the District and such successor.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

“DTC Participant” shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

“Escrow Agent” means the escrow agent designated in the Pricing Certificate.

“Escrow Agreement” means one or more escrow agreements by and between the District and the Escrow Agent relating to the Refunded Bonds.

“Escrow Fund” means the fund or funds established by the Escrow Agreement(s) to hold cash and securities for the payment of debt service on the Refunded Bonds.

“Escrow Securities” means (1) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States; (2) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of hereof, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not

less than “AAA” or its equivalent; and (3) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date hereof, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent.

“Fiscal Year” means such fiscal year of the District as shall be set from time to time by the Board.

“Initial Bonds” means the Initial Current Interest Bond and the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond for each series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Order.

“Initial Current Interest Bond” means the Initial Current Interest Bond authorized by Section 3.02.

“Initial Capital Appreciation Bond” means the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond authorized by Section 3.02.

“Initial Purchaser” means, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a competitive sale, the initial purchaser or initial purchasers of the Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate.

“Interest Payment Date” means, with respect to the Current Interest Bonds, the date or dates on which interest on the Bonds is scheduled to be paid, as designated in the Pricing Certificate.

“Maturity” means the date on which the principal of the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds become due and payable according to the terms thereof, whether at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for prior redemption.

“Maturity Amount” means, with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds, the original principal amount thereof plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor, plus interest accreted and compounded thereon, as set forth herein and in the Pricing Certificate, and payable at Maturity.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“New Money Bonds” has the meaning assigned in Section 3.01 hereof.

“Notice of Sale” means the notice of sale in the form approved by the Authorized Officer and utilized in conjunction with the Preliminary Official Statement in the sale of the Bonds, if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale.

“Order” means this Order.

“Owner” means the person who is the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds, as shown in the Register.

“Paying Agent/Registrar” means the paying agent/registrar designated in the Pricing Certificate.

“Paying Agent Registrar Agreement” means the one or more Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District relating to the Bonds.

“Pricing Certificate” means a certificate or certificates to be signed by the Authorized Officer in connection with the issuance of Bonds under this Order from time to time.

“Purchase Contract” means the purchase contract or purchase contracts between the District and the Underwriters relating to the sale of the Bonds, if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale.

“Record Date” means, with respect to the Current Interest Bonds, the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date or such other date as specified in the Pricing Certificate.

“Refunded Bond Candidates” means the obligations of the District described in Schedule I attached hereto which are hereby authorized to be designated as Refunded Bonds in the Pricing Certificate.

“Refunded Bonds” means those obligations of the District designated as such in the Pricing Certificate from the list of Refunded Bond Candidates described in Schedule I attached hereto.

“Refunding Bonds” has the meaning assigned in Section 3.01 hereof.

“Register” means the Bond register required by Section 3.06(a).

“Representation Letter” means the Blanket Letter of Representations between the District and DTC.

“Representative” means, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale, the representative of the Underwriters designated in the Purchase Contract.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Special Payment Date” means the date that is 15 days after the Special Record Date, as described in Section 3.03(e).

“Special Record Date” means the new record date for interest payment established in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, as described in Section 3.03(e).

“State” means the State of Texas.

“Stated Maturity” means the respective stated maturity dates of the Bonds specified in the Pricing Certificate.

“Unclaimed Payments” means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of Debt Service or money set aside for the payment of Bonds duly called for redemption prior to Stated Maturity and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

“Underwriters” mean, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale, the Underwriters of the Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions. The capitalized terms defined in the preamble to this Order shall have the meanings assigned to them in the preamble of this Order.

Section 1.03 Findings. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Order are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.04 Table of Contents, Titles and Headings. The table of contents, titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Order have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Order or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.05 Interpretation. (a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Order.

(c) All article and section references shall mean references to the respective articles and sections of this Order unless designated otherwise.

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01 Tax Levy. (a) Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and laws of the State, there is hereby levied for the current year and for each succeeding year hereafter while any of the Bonds or any interest thereon is outstanding and unpaid, an ad valorem tax, with respect to the Bonds, on each one hundred dollars valuation of taxable property within the District, at a rate sufficient, without limit as to rate or amount, to pay Debt Service when due and payable, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, and said taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to pay Debt Service and to no other purpose; such tax shall be assessed and collected each such year; the proceeds of such tax shall be credited to the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds; and the proceeds of such tax shall be appropriated and applied to Debt Service on the Bonds.

(b) To pay the Debt Service coming due on the Bonds prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such Debt Service, if any, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

(c) Any money received by the District with respect to the Bonds as state assistance pursuant to the instructional facilities allotment or as state assistance with existing debt, each as authorized by Chapter 46, Texas Education Code, shall be deposited in the interest and sinking fund as required by Sections 46.009 and 46.035, Texas Education Code, respectively. The District will take into account the balance in the interest and sinking fund when it sets its debt service tax rate each year.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization. The District's bonds to be designated "Klein Independent School District Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2015[_]" (the "New Money Bonds"), the bonds to be designated "Klein Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015[_]" (the "Refunding Bonds") and the bonds to be designated "Klein Independent School District Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015[_]" (the "Combination New Money and Refunding Bonds") and such other series or subseries as may be designated in the Pricing Certificate, having such other title or titles and final series designations as may be designated in the Pricing Certificate, are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered, from time to time, in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State, including particularly Chapter 45, Chapter 1207 and Chapter 1371. The total principal amount of the Bonds to be issued from time to time pursuant to this Order (i) to provide funds for the construction, acquisition and equipment of school buildings in the District, the purchase of the necessary sites for school buildings, and the purchase of school buses and to pay costs of issuing the Bonds shall not exceed \$80,000,000, and (ii) to provide funds for the refunding the Refunded Bonds and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds shall not exceed \$26,440,000.

Section 3.02 Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest. (a) The Bonds shall be dated the Dated Date as set forth in the Pricing Certificate and shall be in fully registered form without coupons.

(b) The Current Interest Bonds for each series, if any, shall be in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof and shall be numbered separately from one upward, except the Initial Current Interest Bond for each series, which shall be numbered ICI-1.

(c) The Current Interest Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(d) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Current Interest Bond, respectively, until the principal amount thereof has been paid or provision for such payment has been made, from

the later of (i) the Dated Date, unless otherwise provided in the Pricing Certificate, or (ii) the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate per annum for each respective maturity specified in the Pricing Certificate. Such interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

(e) The Capital Appreciation Bonds for each series, if any, shall be in the aggregate original principal amount and aggregate Maturity Amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in the Maturity Amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be numbered separately from one upward, except the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond for each series, which shall be numbered ICA-1.

(f) The Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be issued in the original principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months (subject to rounding to the Accreted Values thereof), and shall mature on the dates and in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(g) Interest shall accrete on each Capital Appreciation Bond from the Closing Date and shall be compounded semiannually as designated in the Pricing Certificate, until Maturity. The accreted interest on each Capital Appreciation Bond shall be payable at Maturity as a portion of the Maturity Amount.

Section 3.03 Medium, Method and Place of Payment. (a) Debt Service shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on each Current Interest Bond shall be paid by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent first class United States mail, postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Owner, as shown in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date, at the address of each such Owner as such appears in the Register or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other customary banking arrangements.

(c) The principal of each Current Interest Bond and the Maturity Amount of each Capital Appreciation Bond shall be paid to the Owner thereof at Maturity upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) If the date for the payment of Debt Service is not a Business Day, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the due date thereof as specified in this Section.

(e) In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five Business Days prior to the Special Record

Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last Business Day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(f) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for three (3) years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Bonds thereafter coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Bonds, shall be paid to the District to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds, subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code.

Section 3.04 Execution and Registration of Bonds. (a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President or Vice President and the Secretary of the Board, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the District shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the District had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery thereof, such facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Order unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Bonds. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bonds delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, or by her duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bonds have been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State and that they are valid and binding obligations of the District, and have been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State.

(d) On the Closing Date, the Initial Bonds, being (i) a single Initial Current Interest Bond for each series of Bonds representing the entire principal amount of the Current Interest Bonds for such series of Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate and (ii) a single Initial Capital Appreciation Bond for each series of Bonds representing the aggregate Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for such series of Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate,

each such Initial Bond to be payable in stated installments to the Representative or its designee (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale) or the Initial Purchaser or its designee (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale), to be executed by manual or facsimile signatures of the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, with the Closing will be delivered to the Representative or its designee (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale) or the Initial Purchaser or its designee (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale). Upon payment for the Initial Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bonds and deliver registered definitive Bonds to DTC in accordance with Section 3.09. To the extent the Paying Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, as evidenced by an agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Bonds in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 3.05 Ownership. (a) The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the Owner as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal or Maturity Amount thereof, as applicable, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon (subject to the provision herein that for the Current Interest Bonds interest is to be paid to the person in whose name the Current Interest Bond is registered on the Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable), and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of a Bond shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.06 Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the District shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office the Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with this Order.

(b) The ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office with such endorsement or other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of \$5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) equal to the unpaid principal amount or Maturity Amount, as applicable, of the Bonds presented for exchange.

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds transferred or exchanged in accordance with this Section. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, at

the Designated Payment/Transfer, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owner or his designee. Each Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration, any subsequent transfer, or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

(f) Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Bond.

Section 3.07 Cancellation. All Bonds paid or redeemed before Stated Maturity in accordance with this Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Order, shall be cancelled upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, exchange or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall dispose of such cancelled Bonds in the manner required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 3.08 Replacement Bonds. (a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount (with respect to the Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District to save them harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) If, after the delivery of such replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, may pay such Bond if it has become due and payable or may pay such Bond when it becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 3.09 Book-Entry Only System. (a) To the extent so designated in the Pricing Certificate, the definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.10 hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds, except as provided in this Order. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any amount with respect to Debt Service. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Bonds for the purpose of payment of Debt Service on the Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The

Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all Debt Service only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of, Debt Service to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(c) The blanket Representation Letter previously executed and delivered by the District and applicable to the District's obligations delivered in book-entry-only form to DTC as securities depository is hereby ratified and approved for the Bonds.

Section 3.10 Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System. In the event that the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the District or the Paying Agent/ Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Section 3.11 Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments of Debt Service on such Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01 Limitation on Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption before Stated Maturity only as provided in this Article IV and in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.02 Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District at such times, in such amounts, in such manner and at such redemption prices as may be designated and provided for in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.03 Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. (a) The Current Interest Bonds designated as “Term Bonds” in the Pricing Certificate (“Term Bonds”), if any, are subject to scheduled mandatory redemption and will be redeemed by the District, in part, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, out of moneys available for such purpose in the interest and sinking fund, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) Prior to each scheduled mandatory redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, a principal amount of Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed, shall call such Term Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.05.

(c) The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.03 shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Section 4.04 Partial Redemption. (a) If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 4.02, the District shall determine the maturities and the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or any other customary random selection method such Bonds for redemption.

(b) A portion of a single Bond of a denomination greater than \$5,000 may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat each \$5,000 portion of such Bond as though it were a single Bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 3.06 of this Order, shall authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, such exchange being without charge.

Section 4.05 Notice of Redemption to Owners. (a) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

(c) The District reserves the right to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds under Section 4.02 conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain Outstanding.

(d) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

Section 4.06 Payment Upon Redemption. (a) Before or on each redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the interest and sinking fund or otherwise received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the District and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond called for redemption at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Bond to the date of redemption from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 4.07 Effect of Redemption. (a) When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem same as herein provided, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Owners to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

(b) If the District fails to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until due provision is made for the payment of same.

Section 4.08 Lapse of Payment. Money set aside for the redemption of the Bonds and remaining unclaimed by the Owners thereof shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.03(f) hereof.

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01 Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to select and appoint the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, and the initial Paying Agent/Registrar shall be designated in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) The Board hereby approves the form of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement specifying the duties and responsibilities of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver or cause the execution and delivery by the President and Secretary of the Board of one or more Paying Agent/Registrar Agreements.

Section 5.02 Qualifications. Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.03 Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) At all times while any Bonds are outstanding, the District will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 5.02 of this Order.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the District will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 5.04 Termination. The District reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated (i) 45 days written notice of the termination of the appointment and of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, stating the effective date of such termination, and (ii) appointing a successor Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, that, no such termination shall be effective until a successor paying agent/registrar has assumed the duties of paying agent/registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.05 Notice of Change to Owners. Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the District will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 5.06 Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed hereby.

Section 5.07 Delivery of Records to Successor. If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01 Form Generally. (a) The Current Interest Bonds and the Capital Appreciations Bonds, including the Registration Certificates of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State to accompany the Initial Bonds, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Assignment forms and the Certificates of the Permanent School Fund Guarantee to appear on each of the Bonds (i) shall be substantially in the forms set forth in Exhibit A and Exhibit B, respectively, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Order and the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the District or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bonds.

(c) The Bonds shall be typewritten, photocopied, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

Section 6.02 CUSIP Registration. The District may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Service Bureau Division of Standard & Poor's Corporation, New York, New York, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the District nor Co-Bond Counsel to the District are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Bonds.

Section 6.03 Legal Opinion. The approving legal opinion of Co-Bond Counsel may be attached to or printed on the reverse side of each definitive Bond over the certification of the Secretary of the Board, which may be executed in facsimile.

ARTICLE VII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01 Sale of Bonds, Official Statement. (a) The Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriters or the Initial Purchaser in accordance with the terms of this Order. As authorized by Chapter 1207 and Chapter 1371, the Authorized Officer is authorized to act on behalf of the

District in selling and delivering the Bonds and in carrying out the other procedures specified in this Order, including determining whether the Bonds will be sold in a negotiated or competitive sale, determining the price at which each of the Bonds will be sold, the number and designation of each series or subseries of Bonds to be issued, from time to time, the form in which the Bonds shall be issued, the years and dates on which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the selection of the specific maturities or series of Refunded Bonds from the list of Refunded Bond Candidates to be refunded by each series of Bonds, if any, the aggregate principal amount of Refunded Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued by the District, the rate of interest to be borne by each maturity of the Bonds, the Interest Payment Dates, the dates, prices and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, retaining the verification agent, if any, the selection of the Underwriters if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate; subject to the following conditions:

(i) the price to be paid for the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount of the Bonds plus accrued interest thereon from their date to their delivery;

(ii) the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed under Section 1204.006, Texas Government Code;

(iii) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds authorized to be issued for the purposes described in Section 3.01 shall not exceed the limits described in that Section;

(iv) the Pricing Certificate for the Bonds issued in whole or in part for the purposes described in Section 3.01(i) shall indicate the amount of authorized but unissued bonds that remain available to the District from the applicable voted authorization following the issuance of the Bonds approved in the Pricing Certificate;

(v) the Pricing Certificate for each series of Bonds shall indicate the amount of refunding authority remaining under Section 3.01 of this Order, if any, following the issuance of such series of Bonds if additional refunding Bonds are to be issued under this Order;

(vi) in connection with each series of Bonds issued in whole or in part for refunding purposes, the refunding of the Refunded Bonds shall produce a net present value debt service savings of at least 3.50% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds being refunded with such series of Bonds; and

(vii) no Bonds issued in whole or in part for the purposes set forth in Section 3.01(i) shall mature more than forty (40) years after the Closing Date, and no Bonds issued solely for refunding purposes shall mature after the latest maturity date of the Refunded Bonds being refunded with the series of Bonds.

If the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver on behalf of the District one or more Purchase Contracts, providing for the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriters, in such form as determined by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve the final terms and provisions of each Purchase Contract in accordance with the terms of the Pricing Certificate and this Order, which final terms are hereby determined to be the most advantageous reasonably attainable by the District, such approval and determination being evidenced by the execution of the Purchase Contract by the Authorized Officer. If the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve, in conformity with this Order and the Notice of Sale, the terms, conditions and specifications for the sale of the Bonds, and is further authorized to award the sale of the Bonds to one or more purchasers submitting the bid or bids conforming to the specifications set forth in the Notice of Sale that produce the lowest true interest cost to the District. All officers, agents and representatives of the District are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Initial Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of the Representative (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale) or such other entity as may be specified in the Purchase Contract or the Initial Purchaser (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) or such other entity as may be specified in the bid form(s).

(b) The authority granted to the Authorized Officer under Section 7.01(a) shall expire on a date one year from the date of this Order, unless otherwise extended by the Board by separate action.

(c) The District hereby approves the preparation and distribution of one or more Preliminary Official Statements and one or more Notices of Sale (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) for use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds, each in the form and with such addenda, supplements or amendments as may be approved by the Authorized Officer. The District hereby authorizes the Authorized Officer to approve the form and content and the distribution of the Notice of Sale (if applicable) and the Preliminary Official Statement(s) prepared for the use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds and to deem the Preliminary Official Statement(s) (with such addenda, supplements or amendments as may be approved by the Authorized Officer) final within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The District hereby authorizes the preparation of one or more final Official Statements reflecting the terms of each Purchase Contract(s) (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale) or winning bid form(s) (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) and other relevant information. The use of such final Official Statement(s) by the Underwriters or Initial Purchaser, as applicable (in the form(s) and with such appropriate variations as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer and the Representative or the Initial Purchaser, as applicable) is hereby approved and authorized, and the proper officials of the District are authorized to sign such Official Statement(s).

(d) The President or Vice President of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the Authorized Officer and all other officers of the District are authorized to take such actions, to obtain such consents or approvals to deliver such notices and to execute such documents, certificates and receipts as they may deem necessary and appropriate in order to consummate the delivery of the Bonds, to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, to effectuate the refunding of

the Refunded Bonds and to effectuate the terms and provisions of this Order, including, without limitation, making application for the guarantee of the permanent school fund for the Bonds from the Texas Education Agency.

Section 7.02 Control and Delivery of Bonds. (a) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination and approval of the Attorney General of the State, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Representative under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Authorized Officer, or, in his absence, any officer of the Board, against receipt by the District of all amounts due to the District under the terms of sale.

Section 7.03 Deposit of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

ARTICLE VIII

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.01 Payment of the Bonds. On or before each date on which Debt Service is due on the Bonds, there shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, out of the interest and sinking fund, money sufficient to pay such Debt Service when due.

Section 8.02 Other Representations and Covenants. (a) The District will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Order and in each Bond; the District will promptly pay or cause to be paid Debt Service on the dates and at the places and manner prescribed in such Bond; and the District will, at the times and in the manner prescribed by this Order, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts of money specified by this Order.

(b) The District is duly authorized under the laws of the State to issue the Bonds; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms.

Section 8.03 Federal Income Tax Exclusion.

(a) General. The District intends that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the applicable Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Regulations"). The District covenants and agrees not to take any action, or knowingly omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, would (i) cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes or (ii) result in the violation of or failure to satisfy any provision of Section 103 and 141 through 150 of the code and the

applicable Regulations. In particular, the District covenants and agrees to comply with each requirement of this Section 8.03; provided, however, that the District will not be required to comply with any particular requirement of this Section 8.03 if the District has received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel (“Counsel’s Opinion”) that (i) such noncompliance will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds or (ii) compliance with some other requirement set forth in this Section 8.03 will satisfy the applicable requirements of the Code and the Regulations, in which case compliance with such other requirement specified in such Counsel’s Opinion will constitute compliance with the corresponding requirement specified in this Section 8.03.

(b) No Private Use or Payment and No Private Loan Financing. The District covenants and agrees that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Bonds including interest or other investment income derived from Bond proceeds, regulate the use of property financed or refinanced, directly or indirectly, with such proceeds, and take such other and further action as may be required so that the Bonds will not be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations. The District will certify, through an authorized officer, employee or agent that based upon all facts and estimates known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered, that the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds have not been and the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used, in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(c) No Federal Guarantee. The District covenants and agrees not to take any action, or knowingly omit to take any action within its control, that, if taken or omitted, respectively, would cause the Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations, except as permitted by section 149(b)(3) of the Code and such Regulations.

(d) No Hedge Bonds. The District covenants and agrees that it has not and will not take any action, and has not knowingly omitted and will not knowingly omit to take any action, within its control, that, if taken or omitted, respectively, would cause the Refunded Bonds to be “hedge bonds” within the meaning of section 149(g) of the Code and the Regulations. Moreover, the District will certify, through an authorized officer, employee or agent, based upon all facts and estimates known or reasonable expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered, that the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds have not been used in a manner that would cause the Refunded Bonds or the Bonds to be “hedge bonds” within the meaning of section 149(g) of the code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(e) No Arbitrage. The District covenants and agrees that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Bonds including interest or other investment income derived from Bond proceeds, regulate investments of proceeds of the Bonds, and take such other and further action as may be required so that the Bonds will not be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code and the Regulations. The District will certify, through an authorized officer, employee or agent that based upon all facts and estimates known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered, the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds have not been and the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code and the Regulations.

(f) Arbitrage Rebate. If the District does not qualify for an exception to the requirements of section 148(f) of the Code relating to the required rebate to the United States, the District will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the District on the investment of the “gross proceeds” of the Bonds (within the meaning of section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code), be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the District will (i) maintain records regarding the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds as may be required to calculate the amount earned on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds separately from records of amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts of the District allocable to other bond issues of the District or moneys that do not represent gross proceeds of any bonds of the District, (ii) calculate at such times as are required by the Regulations, the amount earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds that is required to be rebated to the federal government, and (iii) pay, not less often than every fifth anniversary date of the delivery of the Bonds or on such other dates as may be permitted under the Regulations, all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. Further, the District will not indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the gross proceeds of the Bonds that might result in a reduction in the amount required to be paid to the federal government because such arrangement results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the arrangement had been at arm’s length and had the yield on the issue not been relevant to either party.

(g) Information Reporting. The District covenants and agrees to file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury, not later than the 15th day of the second calendar month after the close of the calendar quarter in which the Bonds are issued, an information statement concerning the Bonds, all under and in accordance with section 149(e) of the Code and the Regulations.

(h) Record Retention. The District will retain all pertinent and material records relating to the use and expenditure of the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds and the Bonds until three years after the last Bond is redeemed, or such shorter period as authorized by subsequent guidance issued by the Department of Treasury, if applicable. All records will be kept in a manner that ensures their complete access throughout the retention period. For this purpose, it is acceptable that such records are kept either as hardcopy books and records or in an electronic storage and retrieval system, provided that such electronic system includes reasonable controls and quality assurance programs that assure the ability of the District to retrieve and reproduce such books and records in the event of an examination of the Bonds by the Internal Revenue Service.

(i) Registration. The Bonds will be issued in registered form.

(j) Deliberate Actions. The District will not take a deliberate action (as defined in section 1.141-2(d)(3) of the Regulations) that causes the Bonds to fail to meet any requirement of the Code regarding the use of Bond proceeds after the issue date of the Bonds unless an appropriate remedial action is permitted by Section 1.141-12 of the Regulations, the District takes such remedial action and the District receives a Counsel’s Opinion that such remedial action cures any failure to meet the requirements with respect to the use of proceeds of the Bonds.

(k) Continuing Obligation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the District's obligations under the covenants and provisions of this Section 8.03 will survive the defeasance and discharge of the Bonds for as long as such matters are relevant to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DISCHARGE

Section 9.01 Discharge. The District reserves the right to defease, refund or discharge the Bonds in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law.

ARTICLE X

SUBSCRIPTION FOR SECURITIES; APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT; PAYMENT OF REFUNDED BONDS

Section 10.01 Subscription for Securities. The Authorized Officer is authorized to make necessary arrangements for and to execute such documents and agreements in connection with the purchase of the Escrow Securities required by and referenced in the Escrow Agreement, if any, as may be necessary for the Escrow Fund and the application for the acquisition of the Escrow Securities is hereby approved.

Section 10.02 Appointment of Escrow Agent; Approval of Escrow Agreement; Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, or cause the execution and delivery by the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, one or more Escrow Agreements, having such terms and provisions as are approved by the Authorized Officer as evidenced by his execution thereof or the execution thereof by other appropriate District officials. Alternatively, the Authorized Officer may elect to deposit directly with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds.

Section 10.03 Payment of Refunded Bonds; Redemption of Refunded Bonds. Following the deposit to the Escrow Fund or with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds as herein specified, the Refunded Bonds shall be payable solely from and secured by the cash and securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund or such other fund held by the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and shall cease to be payable from ad valorem taxes. The Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption prior to maturity on the dates and at the redemption prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be delivered to the paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds a certified copy of this Order calling the Refunded Bonds for redemption and a copy of the Pricing Certificate. The delivery of this Order and the Pricing Certificate to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds shall constitute the giving of notice of redemption to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds and such paying agent is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of redemption to the owners of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the requirements of the order(s) authorizing the issuance thereof.

ARTICLE XI

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 11.01 Permanent School Fund Guarantee. The District will apply for and expects to receive approval from the Texas Commissioner of Education (the “Commissioner”) for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State, subject to compliance with the Texas Education Agency’s rules and regulations. If the Bonds are defeased, the guarantee of such series of Bonds will be removed in its entirety and, in case of default and in accordance with Texas Education Code §45.061, the Comptroller of Public Accounts will withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first state money payable to the District in the following order: foundation school fund, available school fund. In connection with the guarantee of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund, the District hereby certifies and covenants that:

(a) a certified copy of this Order and copies of the Official Statement for such series of Bonds shall be furnished to the Division of State Funding, School Facilities and Transportation, within ten (10) calendar days of the date of sale of such series of Bonds;

(b) following any determination by the District that it is or will be unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any such series of Bonds, the District will take all action required by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, including, but not limited to, the giving of timely notice of such determination to the Commissioner; and

(c) the District will notify the Division of State Funding in writing within ten (10) calendar days of the defeasance of any guaranteed Bonds.

ARTICLE XII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01 Annual Reports. (a) The District shall provide annually to the MSRB, (i) within six (6) months after the end of each Fiscal Year of the District ending in or after 2015, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the Official Statement, being the information more specifically described in the Pricing Certificate and including financial statements of the District if audited financial statements of the District are then available, and (ii) if not provided as part such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the District, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ, from time to time, by State law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the

applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available.

(b) If the District changes its Fiscal Year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

(c) The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document), if it available to the public on the MSRB's Internet website or has been filed with the SEC. The financial information or operating data shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.02 Event Notices.

(a) The District shall provide the following to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of the holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;

- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District;

Note to paragraph 12: For the purposes of the event identified in paragraph 12 of this section, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (14) Appointment of successor or additional paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a paying agent/registrar, if material.

(b) The District shall provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the District to provide financial information and operating data in accordance with Section 12.01. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.03 Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. (a) The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Article for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give notice of any deposit that causes Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

(b) The provisions of this Article are for the sole benefit of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Article, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Article and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Article or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The

District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS ARTICLE, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(c) No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Article shall comprise a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provisions of this Order.

(d) Nothing in this Article is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

(e) The provisions of this Article may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Article, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provisions of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the District so amends the provisions of this Article, the District shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Article an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01 Changes to Order. The Authorized Officer, in consultation with Co-Bond Counsel, is hereby authorized to make changes to the terms of this Order if necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereof or in connection with the approval of the issuance of the Bonds by the Attorney General of the State.

Section 13.02 Partial Invalidity. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Order shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Order.

Section 13.03 No Personal Liability. No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or on this Order, against any official or employee of the District or any person executing any Bonds.

Section 13.04 Related Matters. To satisfy in a timely manner all of the District's obligations under this Order, the President or Vice President of the Board and the Secretary of the Board and all other appropriate officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms and purposes of this Order.

Section 13.05 Force and Effect. This Order shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so ordered.

[Signature Page Follows]

PASSED, APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE on December 8, 2014.

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

President, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

[SEAL]

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED BOND CANDIDATES

The Authorized Officer may select the specific maturities and series of bonds constituting the Refunded Bonds from the following series of the District's outstanding bonds:

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2005

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Refunding Bonds, Series 2005A

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2006

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2007

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2008

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2009B

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2010A

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Taxable Series 2010B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment)

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2010

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2011

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2012A

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B

Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2014

of the Paying Agent/ Registrar or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor. Interest on this Bond is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other customary banking arrangements. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Bond, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which date shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

[This Bond is one of a series of fully registered bonds specified in the title hereof, dated as of _____⁹, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____¹⁰, [in part as (i) \$_____¹¹ original principal amount of Current Interest Bonds and (ii) \$_____¹² Capital Appreciation Bonds]¹³ (herein referred to as the "Bonds"), issued pursuant to a certain order (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District and a pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Order (the "Pricing Certificate," and, together with the Bond Order, the "Order"), for _____¹⁴ and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. This Bond is a Current Interest Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from the proceeds of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property in the District sufficient, together with certain available funds of the District on deposit in the

⁹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁰ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹¹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹² Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹³ Delete if Capital Appreciation Bonds are not issued.

¹⁴ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

interest and sinking fund for the Bonds, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as described and provided in the Order.

[This Bond is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.]¹⁵

[The District has reserved the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on and after _____¹⁶, in whole or in part before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on _____¹⁷, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or other method that results in random selection the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity and in such principal amounts, for redemption.]¹⁸

[Bonds maturing on _____¹⁹ (the “Term Bonds”) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their scheduled maturity, and will be redeemed by the District, in part at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the dates and in the principal amounts shown in the following schedule:

<u>\$ Term Bonds Maturing</u>	
_____ ²⁰	\$ _____ ²¹

The Paying Agent/Registrar will select by lot or by any other customary method that results in a random selection the specific Term Bonds (or with respect to Term Bonds having a denomination in excess of \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion thereof) to be redeemed by mandatory redemption. The principal amount of Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to the foregoing mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions hereof shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.]²²

[Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of the Owner appearing on the registration books of

¹⁵ Delete if Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity.

¹⁶ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁷ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁸ Delete if Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

¹⁹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁰ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²¹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²² Delete if Term Bonds are not issued.

the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

In the Order, the District reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption and such redemption has been rescinded shall remain Outstanding. Any notice so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered owner receives such notice. Notice having been so given and subject, in the case of an optional redemption, to any rights or conditions reserved by the District in the notice, the Bonds called for redemption shall become due and payable on the specified redemption date, and notwithstanding that any Bond or portion thereof has not been surrendered for payment, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue.]²³

As provided in the Order, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Record Date) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that sufficient

²³ Delete if Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

and proper provision for the levy and collection of taxes has been made, without limit as to rate or amount, which when collected shall be appropriated exclusively to the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and that the total indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal in accordance with law.

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

[Vice]²⁴ President, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

[SEAL]

(b) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This is one of the Bonds referred to in the within mentioned Order. The series of Bonds of which this Bond is a part was originally issued as one Initial Bond which was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

_____²⁵
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Date: _____

By: _____

(c) Form of Assignment

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of transferee):

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

²⁴ Delete if the President executes the Bonds.
²⁵ Insert from Officers Pricing Certificate.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) Statement of Permanent School Fund Guarantee.

The following statement shall appear on or be attached to each Bond:

PSF CERTIFICATE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Klein Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax ²⁶ Bonds, Series 2015²⁷, dated ²⁸, in the principal amount of \$ ²⁹ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.



Michael L. Williams
Commissioner of Education

²⁶ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁷ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁸ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

(e) Initial Current Interest Bond Insertions

(i) The Initial Current Interest Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (c) and (d) of this Section, except that, in the event there is more than one maturity of Bonds:

(A) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As Shown Below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" deleted;

(B) in the first paragraph the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: "on the dates, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:"

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-----------------	-------------------------	----------------------

(Information to be inserted from the Pricing Certificate); and

(C) the Initial Bond shall be numbered ICI-1.

(D) The following Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on the Initial Bond:

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER §
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS § REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS §

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT there is on file and of record in my office a certificate to the effect that the Attorney General of the State of Texas has approved this Bond, and that this Bond has been registered this day by me.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____

[SEAL]

Comptroller of Public Accounts of
the State of Texas

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CAPITAL APPRECIATION BOND

(a) Form of Capital Appreciation Bond.

REGISTERED
No. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Harris

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX ¹ _____ BOND
SERIES 2015 ₂ _____

CAPITAL APPRECIATION BOND

<u>YIELD TO</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>MATURITY</u>	<u>CLOSING</u>	
<u>MATURITY:</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>DATE:</u>	<u>DATE:</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.:</u>
_____ %	\$ _____	_____	_____ ³	_____

Klein Independent School District (the "District"), in the County of Harris, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, the Maturity Amount of this Bond, being the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

The Maturity Amount represents the total of the Original Principal Amount hereof, plus the initial premium paid hereon, together with interest thereon to the Maturity Date. Interest accretes from the Closing Date specified above, and will compound semiannually on _____⁴ and _____⁵ in each year, commencing _____⁶. A table of the "Accreted Values" per \$5,000 Maturity Amount is printed on or attached to this Bond. The term "Accreted Value," as used herein, means the original principal amount of this Bond plus the initial premium, if any,

¹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.
² Insert from Pricing Certificate.
³ Insert from Pricing Certificate.
⁴ Insert from Pricing Certificate.
⁵ Insert from Pricing Certificate.
⁶ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

paid therefor with interest thereon accreted and compounded semiannually to the _____⁷ or _____⁸ next preceding the date of such calculation (or, the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on _____⁹ or _____¹⁰) at a compounding rate which produces the approximate yield to maturity set forth above. For any date other than a _____¹¹ or _____¹², the Accreted Value of this Bond shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the values for the applicable semiannual compounding dates, based on 30-day months.

The Maturity Amount of this Bond shall be payable on the Maturity Date shown above, without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the corporate trust office in _____¹³, or at such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”), of _____¹⁴, the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor.

If the date for the payment of the Maturity Amount on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the Maturity Date.

This Bond is one of a series of fully registered bonds specified in the title hereof, dated as of the _____¹⁵, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____¹⁶ [in part as (i) \$_____¹⁷ original principal amount of Current Interest Bonds and (ii) \$_____¹⁸ Capital Appreciation Bonds]¹⁹ (the “Bonds”), pursuant to a certain order (the “Bond Order”) adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District and a pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Order (the “Pricing Certificate,” and, together with the Bond Order, the “Order”), for the purposes of _____²⁰ and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. This Bond is a Capital Appreciation Bond.

The Capital Appreciation Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to stated maturity.

As provided in the Order, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office

⁷ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

⁸ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

⁹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁰ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹¹ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹² Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹³ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁴ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁵ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁶ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁷ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁸ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

¹⁹ Delete if Current Interest Bonds are not issued.

²⁰ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Record Date) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that sufficient and proper provision for the levy and collection of taxes has been made, without limit as to rate or amount, which when collected shall be appropriated exclusively to the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and that the total indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal in accordance with law.

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

[Vice]²¹ President, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

[SEAL]

(b) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This is one of the Bonds referred to in the within mentioned Order. The series of Bonds of which this Bond is a part was originally issued as one Initial Bond which was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

²¹ Delete if the President executes the Bonds.

_____ ,
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Date: _____

By: _____

(c) Form of Assignment

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and Zip Code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) Initial Capital Appreciation Bond Insertions

(A) The Initial Capital Appreciation Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (c), (e), (f) and (g) of this Section, except for the following alterations:

(1) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "YIELD TO MATURITY," "ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT" AND "MATURITY DATE" shall be completed with the words "As Shown Below" and the heading "CUSIP NO. _____" deleted;

(2) in the first paragraph, the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the Maturity Amount of this Bond, being the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following shall be inserted: "on _____²³ in the years, in the Original Principal Amounts and Maturity Amounts and with interest at the compounding rates which produce the respective approximate Yield to Maturity set forth in the following Schedule:

²² Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²³ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Original Principal Amount</u>	<u>Yield to Maturity</u>	<u>Maturity Amount</u>
-------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------

(Information to be inserted from the Pricing Certificate); and

(3) the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond shall be numbered ICA-1.

(e) The following Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on the Initial Bond:

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER §
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS § REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS §

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT there is on file and of record in my office a certificate to the effect that the Attorney General of the State of Texas has approved this Bond, and that this Bond has been registered this day by me.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____.

[SEAL]

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(f) Statement of Permanent School Fund Guarantee.

The following statement shall appear on or be attached to each Bond:

PSF CERTIFICATE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Klein Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax ²⁴ Bonds, Series 2015 ²⁵, dated ²⁶, in the principal amount of \$ ²⁷ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

²⁴ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁵ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁶ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

²⁷ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.



Michael L. Williams
Commissioner of Education

(g) Table of Accreted Values.

The Accreted Values of the Capital Appreciation Bonds set forth below shall be printed on the reverse side of, or attached to, each of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, including the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond.

TABLE OF ACCRETED VALUES

The Accreted Value, initial offering price, and principal amount (all per \$5,000 of Maturity Amount), together with the interest rate and yield to maturity are as follows. Accreted values are calculated based on the initial offering price and yield to maturity and, except at maturity, do not equal principal amount plus accrued interest.

[28]

²⁸ Insert from Pricing Certificate.

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDER

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

I, the undersigned officer of the Board of Trustees of Klein Independent School District, hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Trustees of Klein Independent School District convened in regular meeting on the 8th day of December, 2014, at the regular meeting place thereof, within said District, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said Board, to wit:

Steven E. Smith	President
Paul Lanham	Vice President
William F. Pilkington	Secretary
Ronnie K. Anderson	Member
Rick Mann	Member
Georgan Reitmeier	Member
Stephen J. Szymczak	Member

and all of said persons were present, except the following absentee(s): _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOLHOUSE BONDS, UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, AND/OR UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOLHOUSE AND REFUNDING BONDS; LEVYING A TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY AND PAYMENT THEREOF; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; APPROVING THE PREPARATION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

was duly introduced for the consideration of said Board and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said order be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said order, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

_____ Member(s) shown present voted "Aye."

_____ Member(s) shown present voted "No."

2. A true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid order adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that said order has been duly recorded in said Board's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said Board's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said order; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said order would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of said meeting was given as required by the Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 8th day of December, 2014.

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Klein Independent School District

[SEAL]

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval of the Design Development for the 2015 Facility Renovation Project

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Robert Robertson

Agenda Item Summary:

Administration requests approval of the Design Development for the 2015 Facility Renovation Project. The project includes miscellaneous renovations at the following schools: Benfer Elementary, Brill Elementary, Ehrhardt Elementary, Epps Island Elementary School, Greenwood Forest Elementary, Krahn Elementary, Kuehnle Elementary, Northampton Elementary, Schultz Elementary, Theiss Elementary, Doerre Intermediate, Kleb Intermediate, Hildebrandt Intermediate, Klein High, Klein Collins, Klein Forest, Klein Oak, Central Warehouse, and Network Operations Center.

Renovations include: Mechanical HVAC upgrades, athletic flooring replacement, miscellaneous structural repairs, domestic water piping replacement and other miscellaneous renovations throughout the listed facilities.

Cost: \$ 8.5 million

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: 2008 BOND FUNDS

Timeline:

October 2014 - Project Initiation
November 2014 - Schematic Design
December 2014 - Design Development
January 2014 - Construction Documents
March 2015 - Contract Award

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Capital Projects Timeline
Design Development

2014 CAPITAL PROJECTS TIMELINE FOR BOARD APPROVALS

PROJECT	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER: SUBJECT TO BOARD APPROVAL	Klein Project Manager	PROJECT INITIATION	ED. SPECS. APPROVAL	S.D. APPROVAL	D.D. APPROVAL	C.D. APPROVAL	CONTRACT AWARD
Klein High School Rebuild	SHW	Tom Haggerty / Don Blue	Approved February 2010	Approved June 2010	Approved June 2010	Approved August 2008	Approved December 2010	Approved March 2011
High School No. 5 (CM@Risk)	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	(Select CM@R in	July 2014, GMP	January 2015)			
High School # 5 (Delayed)	PBK Architects, Inc.		Approved March 2008	Approved June 2008	Approved June 2008		TBD	TBD
High School #5 (Re-initiated)	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	Approved February 2014			Approved June 2014	N/A	Approved September 2014
2014 Facility Renovations Project	PBK Architects, Inc.	Tom Haggerty	Approved September 2013	NA	Approved October 2013	Approved November 2013	Approved December 2013	Approved March 2014
2014 Central Office Renovation Project	BRW Architects, Inc.	Tom Haggerty	Approved October 2013	NA	Approved January 2014	Approved January 2014	Approved March 2014	Approved April 2014
French Elementary School	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	Approved November 2013	NA	Approved December 2013	Approved January 2014	Approved February 2014	Approved May 2014
Willow Lake Village Elementary	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	Approved August 2014	NA	Approved September 2014	Approved October 2014	December 2014	March 2015
2015 Facility Renovations Project	PBK Architects, Inc.	Tom Haggerty	Approved October 2014	NA	Approved November 2014	December 2014	January 2015	March 2015
Schindewolf Locker Room Addition	Matrix Design, Architects	Don Blue	Approved October 2014	NA	Approved November 2014	January 2015	February 2015	April 2015

Board Meeting Dates	Agenda Items Due to Bev	Supporting Docs Due to Pam	Supporting Docs Due to Bev
July 14, 2014	June 30, 2014	July 1, 2014	July 3, 2014
August 11, 2014	July 28, 2014	July 29, 2014	July 31, 2014
September 8, 2014	August 25, 2014	August 27, 2014	August 28, 2014
October 13, 2014	September 29, 2014	October 1, 2014	October 2, 2014
November 17, 2014	November 3, 2014	November 5, 2014	November 6, 2014
December 8, 2014	November 17, 2014	November 19, 2014	November 20, 2014
January 12, 2015	December 15, 2014	December 17, 2014	December 18, 2014
February 9, 2015	January 26, 2015	January 28, 2015	January 29, 2015

117



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DR. JAMES CAIN
SUPERINTENDENT

MR. STEVEN SMITH
PRESIDENT

MR. PAUL LANHAM
VICE PRESIDENT

MR. WILLIAM F. PILKINGTON
SECRETARY

MR. RONNIE K. ANDERSON
BOARD MEMBER

MR. RICK MANN
BOARD MEMBER

MS. GEORGAN REITMEIER
BOARD MEMBER

MR. STEVE SZYMCZAK
BOARD MEMBER

PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
PBK

ARCHITECT
PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
11 GREENWAY PLAZA, FLOOR 22
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104
(713) 965-0608

MEP ENGINEERS
KME
10930 W. SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY,
SUITE #900
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77064
(281) 664-1900

CIVIL
PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
11 GREENWAY PLAZA, FLOOR 22
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104
(713) 965-0608

STRUCTURAL
PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
11 GREENWAY PLAZA, FLOOR 22
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104
(713) 965-0608

FOOD SERVICE
FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
26215 OAKRIDGE DR.
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
(281) 350-2323

PROJECT No: 14196
DECEMBER 8TH, 2014
KISD BOARD DD PRESENTATION

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



- 1. Schultz Elementary School Eagles
- 2. Hildebrandt Intermediate School The Mighty Mustangs
- 3. Klein Oak High School
- 4. NORTHAMPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- 5. CENTRAL OFFICE / NOC BUILDING
- 7. KLEIN COLLINS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- 9. Krahn Elementary School
- 10. BRILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- 11. DOERRE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL "WARRIORS"
- 12. KLEB INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL
- 13. KLEB INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL

- 14. KLEIN HIGH SCHOOL
- 16. MITTELSTADT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- 17. John Elhardt Elementary School
- 18. Kuehne Elementary School
- 19. Benfer Elementary School
- 23. GREENWOOD FOREST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
- 25. Klein Forest High School
- 28. Epps Island Elementary School



2015 Facility Renovation Projects Scope of Work

PBK Project Number: 14196
11/17/2014

Item No.	Campus Name	Original Scope of Work Description
Benfer Elementary School		
1	Benfer ES	Replace underground chilled and hot water piping
Brill Elementary School		
1	Brill	Replace (3) existing 100 ton chillers, pumps and piping. BAS as required.
Ehrhardt Elementary School		
1	Ehrhardt	Replace all existing motor starters with variable speed drives
2	Ehrhardt	Install dehumidification Units
Epps Island Elementary School		
1	Epps Island	Replace (2) existing 150 ton chillers, pumps and piping. BAS as required.
2	Epps Island	Replace insulation on existing chilled corridor chilled water piping
3	Epps Island	Install dehumidification units
Greenwood Forest Elementary School		
1	Greenwood Forest	Replace (2) existing 150 ton chillers, pumps and piping. BAS as required.
2	Greenwood Forest	Replace insulation on existing chilled water piping
3	Greenwood Forest	Add (1) chilled and hot water roof mounted outside air pretreat unit at AHU-13.
Krahn Elementary School		
1	Krahn	Replace all existing motor starters with variable speed drives
2	Krahn	Install dehumidification units
Kuehnle Elementary School		
1	Kuehnle	Replace all existing motor starters with variable speed drives
2	Kuehnle	Install dehumidification units
Northampton Elementary School		
1	Northampton	Replace existing horizontal & vertical domestic water piping
Schultz Elementary School		
1	Schultz	Install dehumidification units
Theiss Elementary School		
1	Theiss	Replace (2) existing 100 ton chillers with (2) 150 ton chillers. Replace pumps and piping. BAS as required.

Item No.	Campus Name	Original Scope of Work Description
Doerre Intermediate School		
1	Doerre	Replace existing synthetic gym flooring
Hildebrandt Intermediate School		
1	Hildebrandt	Replace existing roof
2	Hildebrandt	Replace existing generator
3	Hildebrandt	Provide structural repairs
Kleb Intermediate School		
1	Kleb	Replace existing synthetic gym flooring
Klein Collins High School		
1	KCHS	Replace existing rusted condenser water piping
2	KCHS	Re-insulate (3) existing chillers and air separator.
3	KCHS	Install new catwalk to tower bypass valves
4	KCHS	Replace existing pool pack unit
5	KCHS	Repair/Replace Structural Piers at cooling towers
Klein Forest High School		
1	KFHS	Provide structural repairs
Klein Oak High School		
1	KOHS	Replace existing main domestic water valve near existing lift station
2	KOHS	Re-insulate (1) existing chiller
Central Warehouse		
1	CW	Replace existing horizontal & vertical domestic water piping
Tentative Alternate Scope Items		
1	Doerre IS	Provide structural repairs
2	Klein HS	Replace existing lift station
3	KISD - NOC	Install dehumidification units (office area)
4	KOHS	Provide exhaust system in existing Small Engine Shop
5	Mittelstadt ES	Add cooler / freezer storage

Project Manual

Table of Contents

for

2015 FACILITY RENOVATIONS PROJECT

for the

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

December 8, 2014

PBK Project No.: 14196

Board of Trustees

Dr. James Cain
Mr. Steven Smith
Mr. Paul Lanham
Mr. William F. Pilkington
Mr. Ronnie Anderson
Mr. Rick Mann
Ms. Georgan Reitmeier
Mr. Steve Szymczak

Superintendent
President
Vice President
Secretary
Board Member
Board Member
Board Member
Board Member

PROJECT MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

--- PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACT FORMS ---

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

- AA – Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals
- AB -- Instructions to Offerors
- AC -- Competitive Sealed Proposal Form – Base Bid
- AC -- Competitive Sealed Proposal Form – Alternates and Unit Prices
- AD -- Proposal Bond
- AE -- Felony Conviction Notification
- AF -- Affidavit of Non-Discriminatory Employment
- AG -- List of Subcontractors
- AH -- Affidavit of Non-Asbestos, Lead, and PCB Use in Project
- AJ – Certification Of Criminal History Record Information
- AK – Proposal Evaluation Waiver
- AL – Affidavit of Non Collusion
- AM – Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

- BA -- Contract Documents
- BB -- Texas Statutory Performance Bond

- BC -- Texas Statutory Payment Bond
- CA -- General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
- CB – Supplementary Conditions

--- SPECIFICATIONS ---

DIVISION 01 -- GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- Section 01 11 00 -- Summary of Work
- 01 21 00 -- Allowances
- 01 22 00 -- Unit Prices
- 01 23 00 – Alternates
- 01 26 00 – Contract Modification Procedures
- 01 29 00 -- Payment Procedures
- 01 29 73 -- Schedule of Values
- 01 31 13 -- Project Coordination
- 01 31 19 -- Project Meetings
- 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule
- 01 33 00 -- Submittal Procedures
- 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements
- 01 45 00 -- Quality Control
- 01 45 23 – Testing and Inspecting Services
- 01 50 00 -- Temporary Facilities and Controls
- 01 73 29 -- Cutting And Patching
- 01 74 19 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal
- 01 77 00 -- Closeout Procedures
- 01 78 39 – Project Record Documents

DIVISION 02 -- EXISTING CONDITIONS

- Section 02 41 16 – Building and Selective Demolition

DIVISION 03 -- CONCRETE

- Section 03 11 00 – Concrete Formwork
- 03 15 00 – Concrete Accessories
- 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcement
- 03 30 00 -- Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY

- Section 04 20 00 -- Unit Masonry

DIVISION 5 -- METALS

- Section 05 12 00 -- Structural Steel Framing
- 05 21 00 -- Open Web Steel Joists and Joist Girders
- 05 31 00 -- Steel Decking
- 05 50 00 -- Metal Fabrications

DIVISION 6 -- WOOD AND PLASTICS

- Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry

DIVISION 7 -- THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

- Section 07 11 00 -- Dampproofing Above Grade
- 07 16 14 – Cold-Fluid Applied Waterproofing (Below Grade)
- 07 21 00 -- Thermal Insulation
- 07 54 23 – Fully Adhered Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing System
- 07 63 00 – Roof Related Sheet Metal
- 07 72 00 – Roof Accessories
- 07 72 33 – Roof Scuttle (Hatches) and Heat/Smoke Vents
- 07 81 00 – Sprayed-On Fireproofing
- 07 92 00 -- Building Sealants

DIVISION 8 -- DOORS AND WINDOWS

- Section 08 11 13 -- Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
- 08 14 23.16 -- Plastic Laminate Faced Wood Doors
- 08 71 00 – Door Hardware
- 08 80 00 – Glazed Systems

DIVISION 9 -- FINISHES

- Section 09 21 16 -- Gypsum Wallboard Systems
- 09 30 16 – Quarry Tile
- 09 30 19 – Thick Set Porcelain Tile
- 09 51 00 – Acoustical Lay-In Ceiling
- 09 65 19 – Resilient Tile Flooring And Base
- 09 66 13.21 – Refinishing Terrazzo Flooring
- 09 67 66 – Fluid-Applied Athletic Flooring
- 09 91 00 – Painting and Staining
- 09 97 23 – Concrete Floor Sealer

DIVISION 10 -- SPECIALTIES

- Section 10 11 00 – Markerboard and Tackboard
- 10 14 00 – Graphics
- 10 26 13 – Corner Guards
- 10 44 13 – Fire Extinguisher and Cabinets
- 10 73 16 – Aluminum Canopy

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT *(not used)*

DIVISION 12 -- FURNISHINGS

- Section 12 21 13 – Horizontal Blinds
- 12 35 50 – Educational Casework
- 12 66 13 – Refurbishing of Telescoping Bleachers

DIVISIONS 13 & 14 *(not used)*

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION

- Section 21 10 00 – Fire Sprinkler Systems

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

- Section 22 01 00 – Plumbing Operating and Maintenance Manuals
- 22 05 00 – Plumbing General Provisions
- 22 05 10 – Plumbing Contract Quality Control
- 22 05 12 – Plumbing Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings and Product Data
- 22 05 13 – Electrical Provisions of Plumbing Work
- 22 05 14 – Plumbing Alterations Project Procedures
- 22 05 15 – Plumbing Earthwork
- 22 05 17 – Plumbing Access Doors
- 22 05 23 – Valves, Strainers and Vents
- 22 07 19 – Plumbing Piping Insulation
- 22 11 16 – Domestic Water Piping and Appurtenances
- 22 13 16 – Soil, Waste and Sanitary Drain Piping, Vent Piping and Appurtenances
- 22 20 00 – Plumbing Pipe and Fittings - General
- 22 40 00 – Plumbing Fixtures and Fixture Carriers
- 22 63 11 – Gas Piping and Appurtenances

DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

- Section 23 01 00 – HVAC Operating and Maintenance Manuals
- 23 05 00 – Mechanical General Provisions
- 23 05 10 – HVAC Contract Quality Control
- 23 05 11 – Mechanical Alterations Project Procedures
- 23 05 12 – HVAC Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings and Product Data
- 23 05 13 – Electrical Provisions of HVAC Work
- 23 05 14 – HVAC Condensate Drain Piping System
- 23 05 16 – Excavating, Backfilling & Compacting for Utilities Outside Building Slab
- 23 05 17 – HVAC Access Doors
- 23 05 18 – Variable Frequency Inverter
- 23 05 19 – Pressure and Temperature Instruments
- 23 05 23 – HVAC Valves, Strainers & Vents
- 23 05 48 – Vibration Isolation
- 23 05 93 – Testing, Balancing and Adjusting (TAB) of Environmental Systems
- 23 05 94 – Coordination of Testing and Balancing
- 23 07 13 – External Duct Insulation
- 23 07 16 – Vessel Insulation
- 23 07 19 – HVAC Piping Insulation
- 23 09 33 – Building Management and Control System
- 23 20 00 – Mechanical Pipe and Pipe Fittings – General
- 23 21 13 – Chilled Water Piping, Valves & Appurtenances
- 23 21 15 – Pre-Insulated HDPE Jacketed Steel Piping Systems
- 23 21 23 – HVAC Pumps
- 23 21 24 – Condenser Water Piping, Valves and Appurtenances
- 23 25 13 – Circulating Water System Chemical Treatment
- 23 31 13 – Ductwork
- 23 34 16 – Fans

- 23 37 13 – Air Devices
- 23 41 00 – Air Filtration
- 23 65 26 – Air-Cooled Rotary Screw Chiller
- 23 73 13 – Air Handling Units
- 23 73 15 – Compact Air Handling Units
- 23 81 18 – Humidity Control Units (AAON and Trane)
- 23 81 25 – Swimming Pool Unit
- 23 81 26 – Humidity Control Units (Munters)
- 23 82 16 – Heating and Cooling Coils
- 23 82 41 – Electric Duct Heaters

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

Section 26 01 00 – Electrical Operating and Maintenance Manuals

- 26 05 00 – Electrical General Provisions
- 26 05 05 – Electric Alterations Project Procedures
- 26 05 10 – Contract Quality Control
- 26 05 12 – Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings, and Product Data
- 26 05 15 – Earthwork
- 26 05 19 – Conductors and Connectors – 600 Volt
- 26 05 27 – Expansion of Existing Electrical Grounding System
- 26 05 33 – Conduit Systems
- 26 05 35 – Electrical Connections for Equipment
- 26 05 37 – Electrical Boxes and Fittings
- 26 05 40 – Electrical Gutters and Wireways
- 26 05 50 – Firestops
- 26 09 25 – Electrical Contactors
- 26 09 26 – Occupancy Sensor
- 26 15 16 – Data and Voice Structured Cabling System – LAN
- 26 19 13 – Combination Motor Controllers
- 26 24 13 – Switchboards
- 26 24 14 – Testing, Maintenance, and Modifications to Existing Switchboards
- 26 24 16 – Panelboards and Enclosures
- 26 24 25 – Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
- 26 24 30 – Fuses
- 26 27 51 – Outdoor Sound Reinforcement System
- 26 27 73 – Wiring Devices
- 26 28 31 – Expansion of Existing Fire Detection and Alarm System
- 26 43 00 – Surge Protection Devices
- 26 51 13 – Lighting Fixtures and Lamps
- 26 56 00 – Site Lighting
- 26 57 19 – Local Sound Reinforcing Systems

DIVISIONS 27 & 28 *(not used)*

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork (Under Building Pad)

- 31 13 13.13 – Waste Material Disposal
- 31 23 00 – Construction of Underground Utilities

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS *(not used)*

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

Section 33 11 00 – Water Distribution System

- 33 33 13 – Sanitary Sewer Lines

DIVISIONS 34 thru 49 *(not used)*

END OF PROJECT MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARCHITECT
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA SUITE 2210
 718.565.1825

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA SUITE 2210
 718.565.1825

MEP ENGINEERS
RWE
 10015 N. 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 100
 480.451.7000

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA SUITE 2210
 718.565.1825

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 2100 W. 10TH AVENUE
 480.451.7000



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

1100 Generalway Plz Ste 2210
 Houston, Texas 77042-1114
 Phone: 713-565-1825
 Fax: 713-565-4871

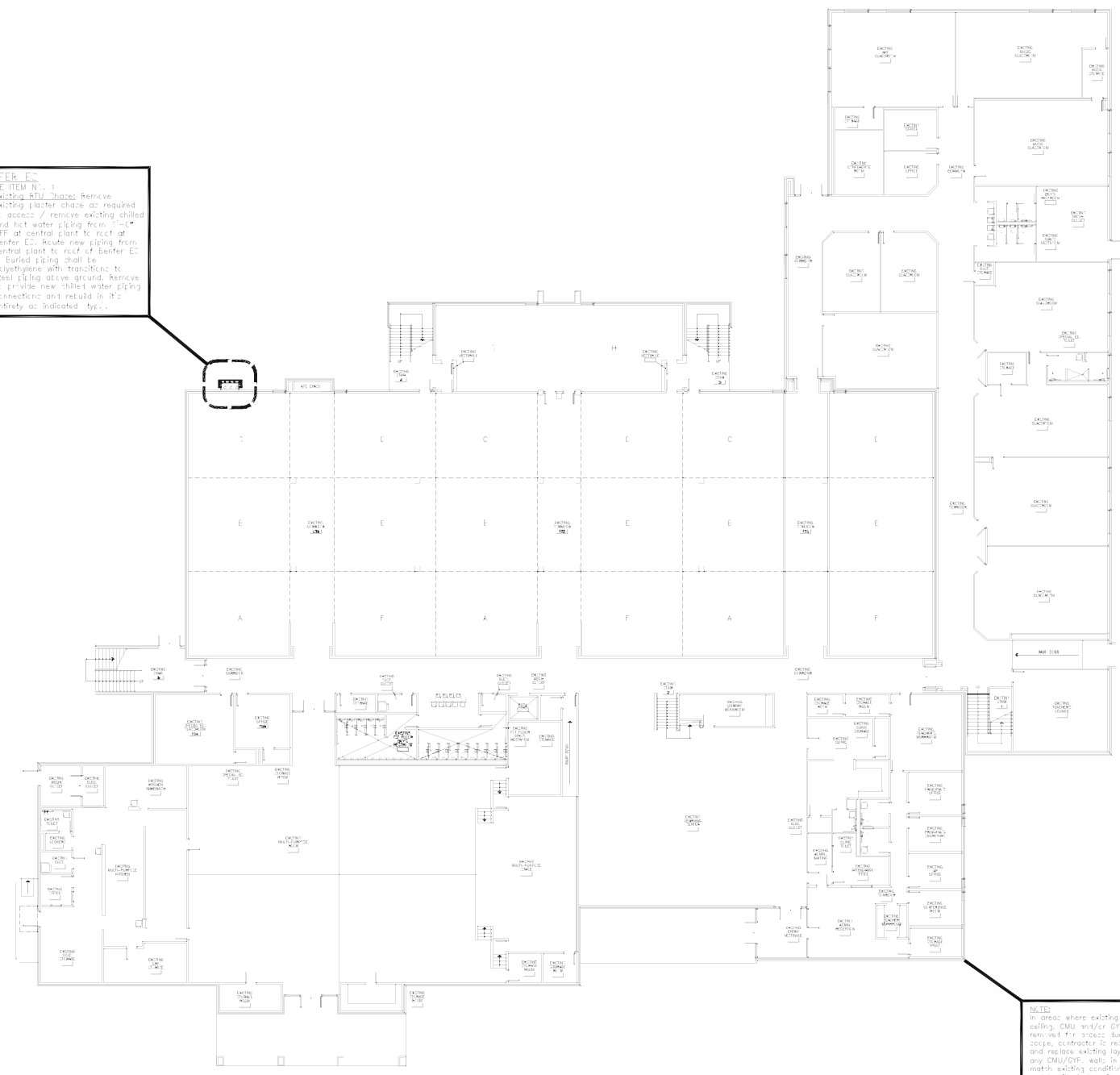
PROJECT N.: 14157
 DATE: 12/08/14
 DRAWN: dlee
 CHECKED:
 REVISION:

KISD BUREAU OF ARCHITECTURE

1-A2.1.2
 BENEFER ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

BENEFER ES
 SITE ITEM N. 1
 Existing RTU Chases: Remove existing plaster chase as required to access / remove existing chilled and hot water piping from 1st floor AFF at central plant to rest of Benfer ES. Acute new piping from central plant to rest of Benfer ES. Buried piping shall be Polyethylene with transition to steel piping above ground. Remove to provide new chilled water piping connections and return in R2 entirety as indicated - by.

NOTES
 In areas where existing interior lay-in ceiling, CMU and/or GYP walls are to be removed for access to related MEP spaces, contractor is responsible to remove and replace existing lay-in ceiling and any CMU/GYP walls in their entirety to match existing conditions - verify joint to joint with ARCH prior to demolition. Contractor responsibility shall include any existing plumbing and/or electrical fixtures that are to be removed, protected and re-installed as indicated - by.

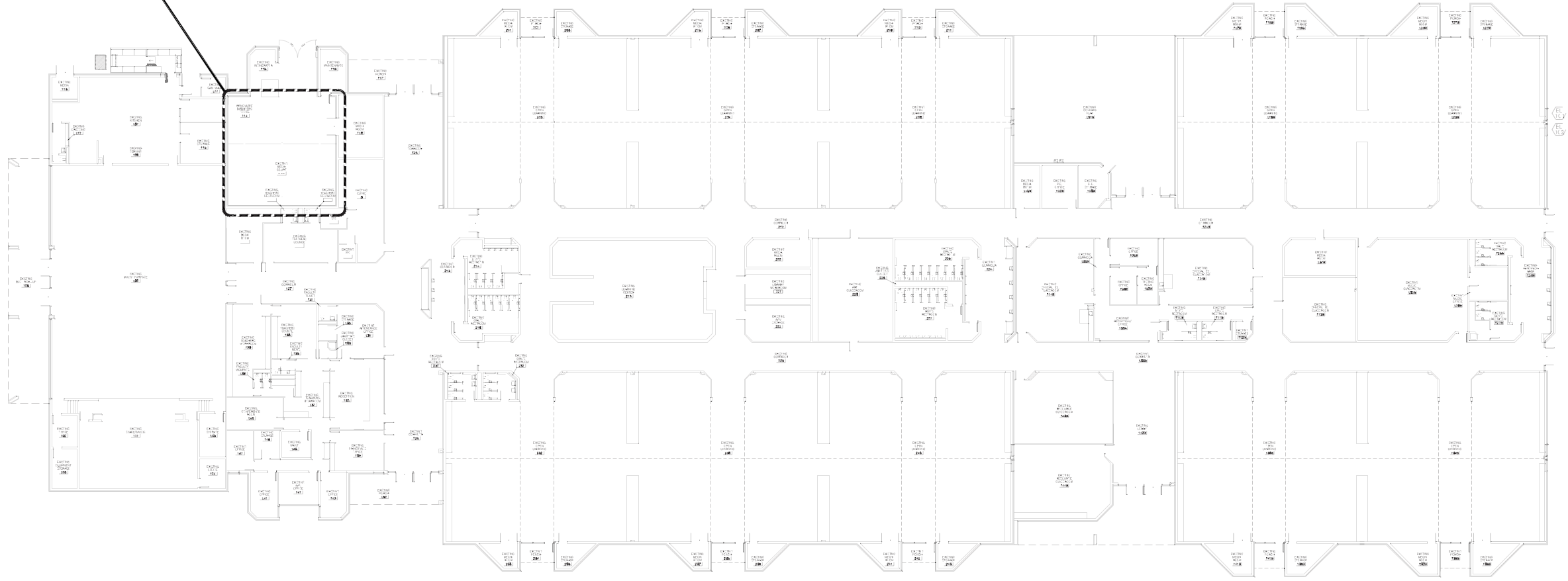


1 BENFER ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



FRILL E

- **FC ITEM N° 1**
- Existing Air Cooled Chillers: Remove existing ICC ten air cooled chillers; existing raised platform to remain - protect as required; chillers water pumps and all outdoor piping. Provide and install new ICC ten air cooled chillers with new variable primary chilled water pumps, and new outdoor chilled water piping as indicated.



1 BRILL ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECT
PBK
11 GERRARD PLAZA SUITE 2210
758 360-1828

STRUCTURAL
PBK
11 GERRARD PLAZA SUITE 2210
758 360-1828

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
10001 N. W. 10TH AVENUE PARKWAY N. STE. 400
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PBK
11 GERRARD PLAZA SUITE 2210
758 360-1828

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
2100 W. 10TH AVENUE
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
BENEER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING,
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PBK
Architecture
Engineering
Planning
Facility Consulting

11 Geraway Plz
2nd Floor
Houston, Texas 77042-1114
Phone 713-344-1111
Fax 713-344-4871

PROJECT N°: 1415?
DATE: 12/08/14
DRAWN: dee
CHECKED:
REVISION:

KISD B ARE CC APP BITN/C 13

2-A2.4
FRILL E:
EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11 COTTRELL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 718.545.1825

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11 COTTRELL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 718.545.1825

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
 10015 N. 101ST AVENUE, PARKWAY N. STE. 400
 718.545.1825

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11 COTTRELL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 718.545.1825

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 2100 W. WYOMING ST.
 718.545.1825



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREEN WOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
**Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting**

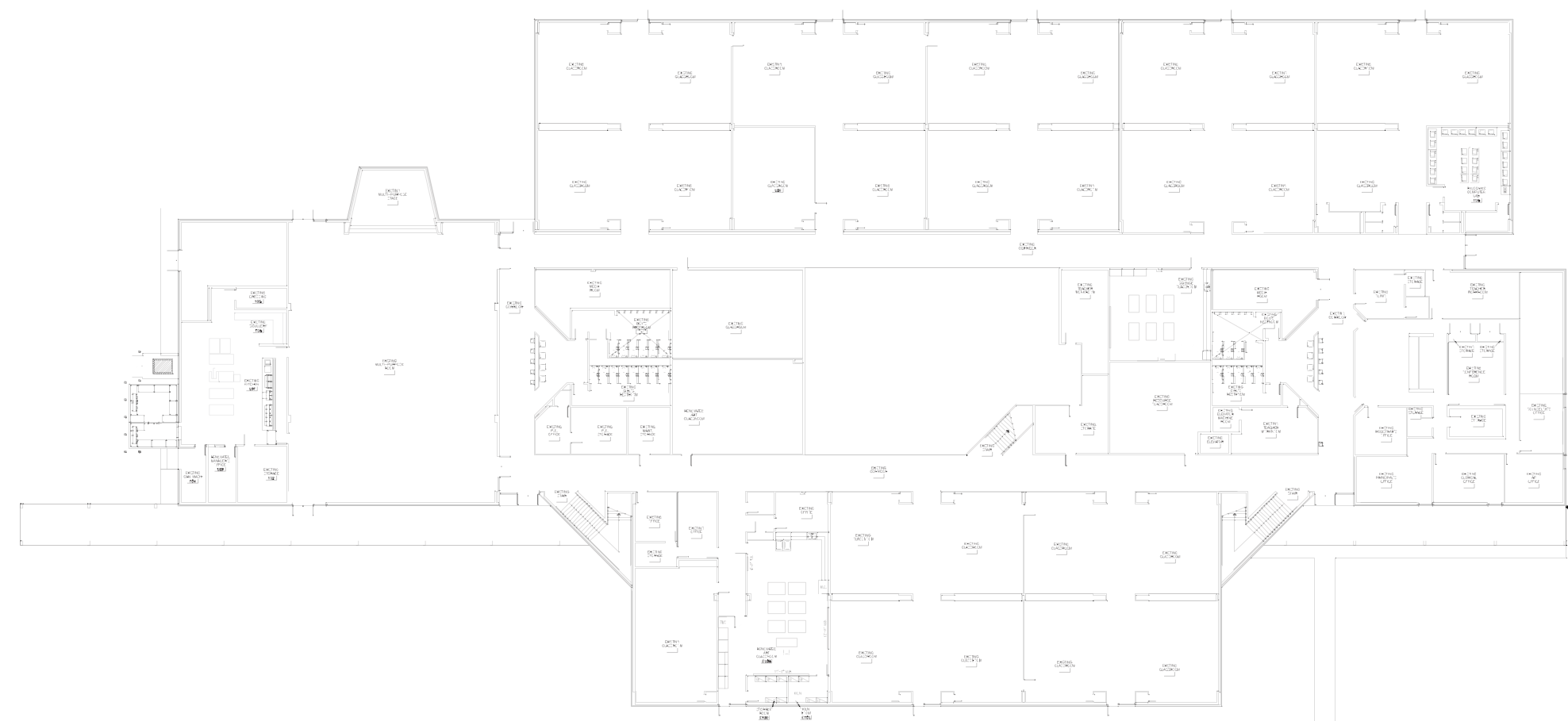
11 Cottrillway Plz, Ste 2210
 Houston, Texas 77042-1114
 Phone 718-545-1825
 Fax 718-545-4871

PROJECT N.: 14157
 DATE: 12/08/14
 DRAWN: dee
 CHECKED:
 REVISION:

KBC B ARE CC APP BTRND C 3

-A2-

**EHRHARDT ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN**



EHRHARDT ES
 TYPE: REM N1 - 1 - 1 - 2
 • Existing Mkr. Starters: Remove existing air handler mkr. starters and install new variable frequency drives as indicated - existing variable frequency drives shall be retained & incorporate existing fire alarm controls.
 • Roof Mounted Rehabilitation Units: Provide 2' x 4' new roof mounted dehumidification units with ductwork routed to mechanical rooms as indicated.



1 EHRHARDT ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11 COTTONWOOD PLAZA SUITE 2210
 718.565.1825

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11 COTTONWOOD PLAZA SUITE 2210
 718.565.1825

MEP ENGINEERS
RWE
 10015 N. 10TH AVENUE PARKWAY N. STE. 400
 480.461.1800

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11 COTTONWOOD PLAZA SUITE 2210
 718.565.1825

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 2100 W. WYOMING
 718.565.1825



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEER ES, BRILL ES, EHRLHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

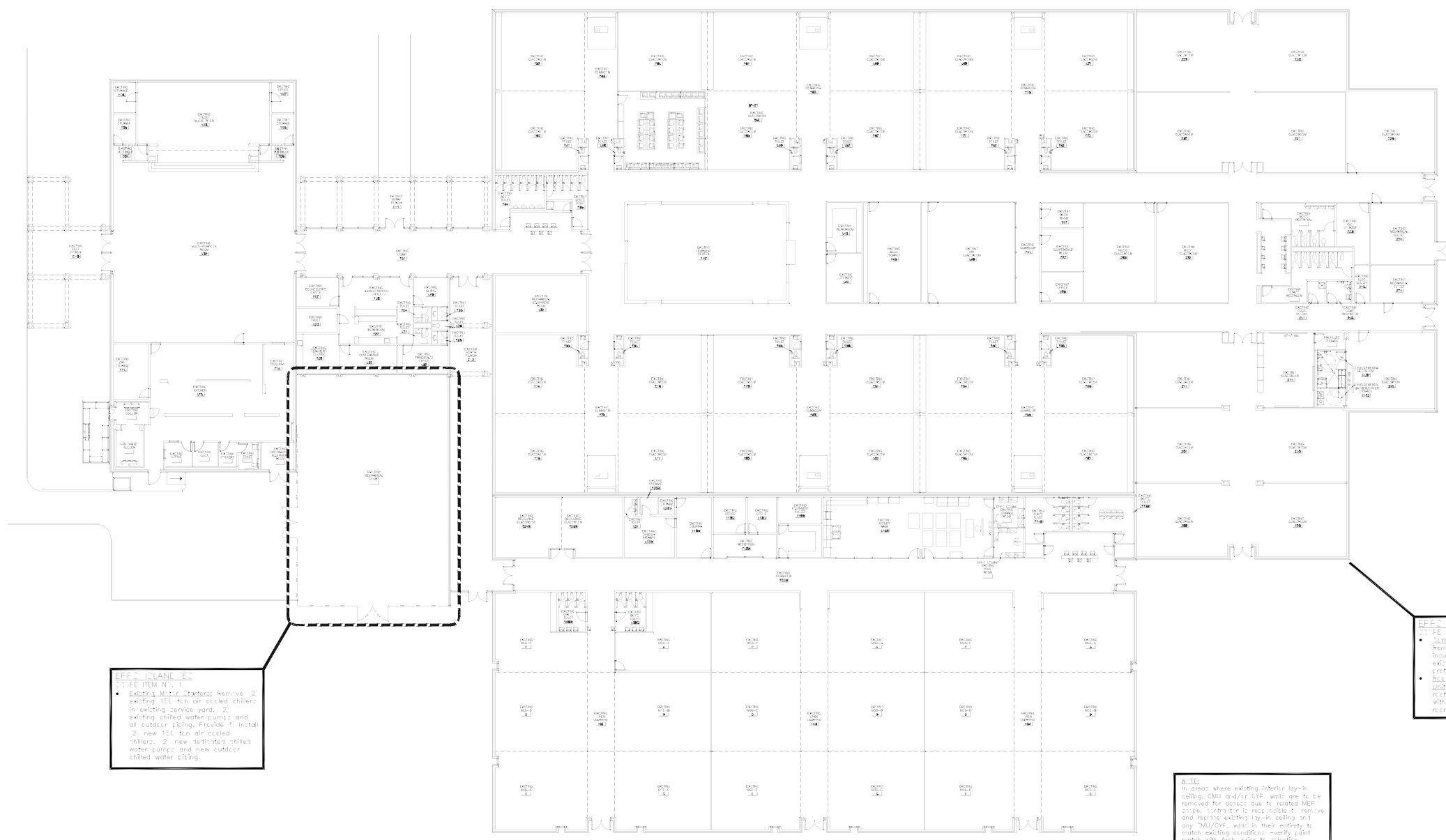
PRK
Architecture
Engineering
Planning
Facility Consulting

11 Cottonwood Plz
 2nd Floor
 Houston, Texas 77042-1114
 Phone 718-565-1825
 Fax 718-565-4871

PROJECT N.: 14157
 DATE: 12/CE/14
 DRAWN: dee
 CHECKED:
 REVISION:

KISD BUREAU REFERENCE: 3

4-A2...
 EPPS ISLAND ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN



EPPS ISLAND ES
 EPPS ITEM N.: 1
 • Existing Water Treatment: Remove 2 existing 100 ton air-cooled chillers in existing service yard. 2 existing chilled water pumps and air condenser piping. Provide 1 factor 2 new 100 ton air-cooled chillers, 2 new 100-ton air-cooled chilled water pumps and new outdoor chilled water piping.

EPPS ISLAND ES
 EPPS ITEM N.: 2
 • Outdoor Water Piping Insulation: Remove existing chilled water piping insulation and provide with new - existing ceiling tile to be re-attached, protect as required.
 • Roof Mounted Exhaust/Relief Units: Provide 1 install 4 new roof mounted demand/floatation units with ductwork included to mechanical rooms as indicated.

NOTE:
 In areas where existing interior lay-in ceiling, CMU and/or GIP walls are to be removed for project due to related MEP scope, contractor is responsible to remove and replace existing lay-in ceiling and any CMU/GIP walls in their entirety to match existing conditions - verify joint match with AIA prior to selection. Contractor responsibility shall include any existing plumbing and/or electrical fixtures that are to be removed, protected and re-installed as indicated - ty.



1 EPPS ISLAND ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA SUITE 2210
 758 340-1828

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA SUITE 2210
 758 340-1828

MEP ENGINEERS
RWE
 10015 10015
 758 340-1828

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA SUITE 2210
 758 340-1828

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 2100
 758 340-1828



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

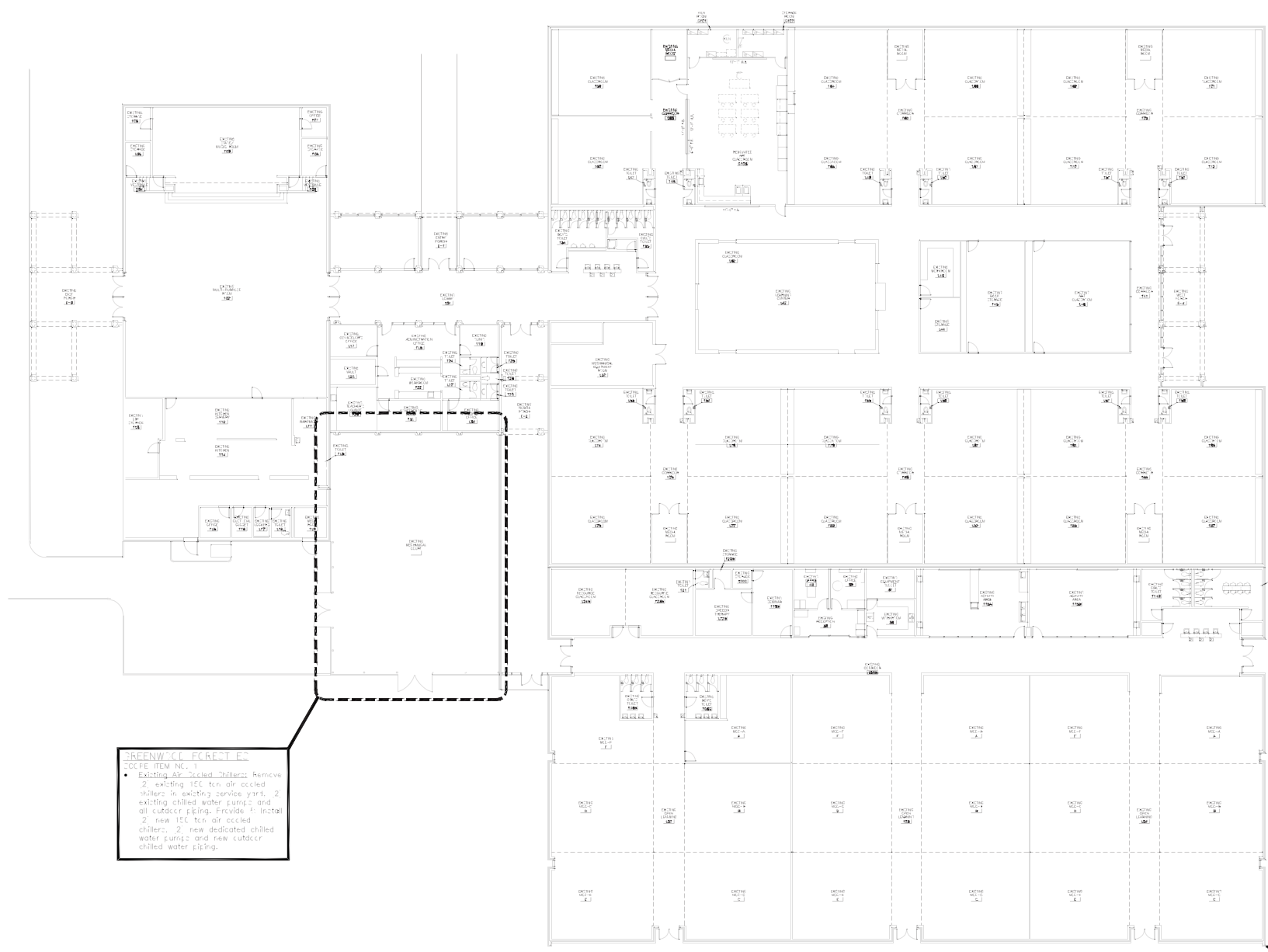
11 Gerrard Plaza
 Houston, Texas 77040-1114
 Phone 713-340-1828
 Fax 713-340-4871

PROJECT NO.: 14157
 DATE: 12/08/14
 DRAWN: dee
 CHECKED:
 REVISIONS:

KBC-B ARE CC-APP-BTN-C-13

A-2.1

GREENWOOD FOREST ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN



GREENWOOD FOREST ES
 CCPE ITEM NO. 1

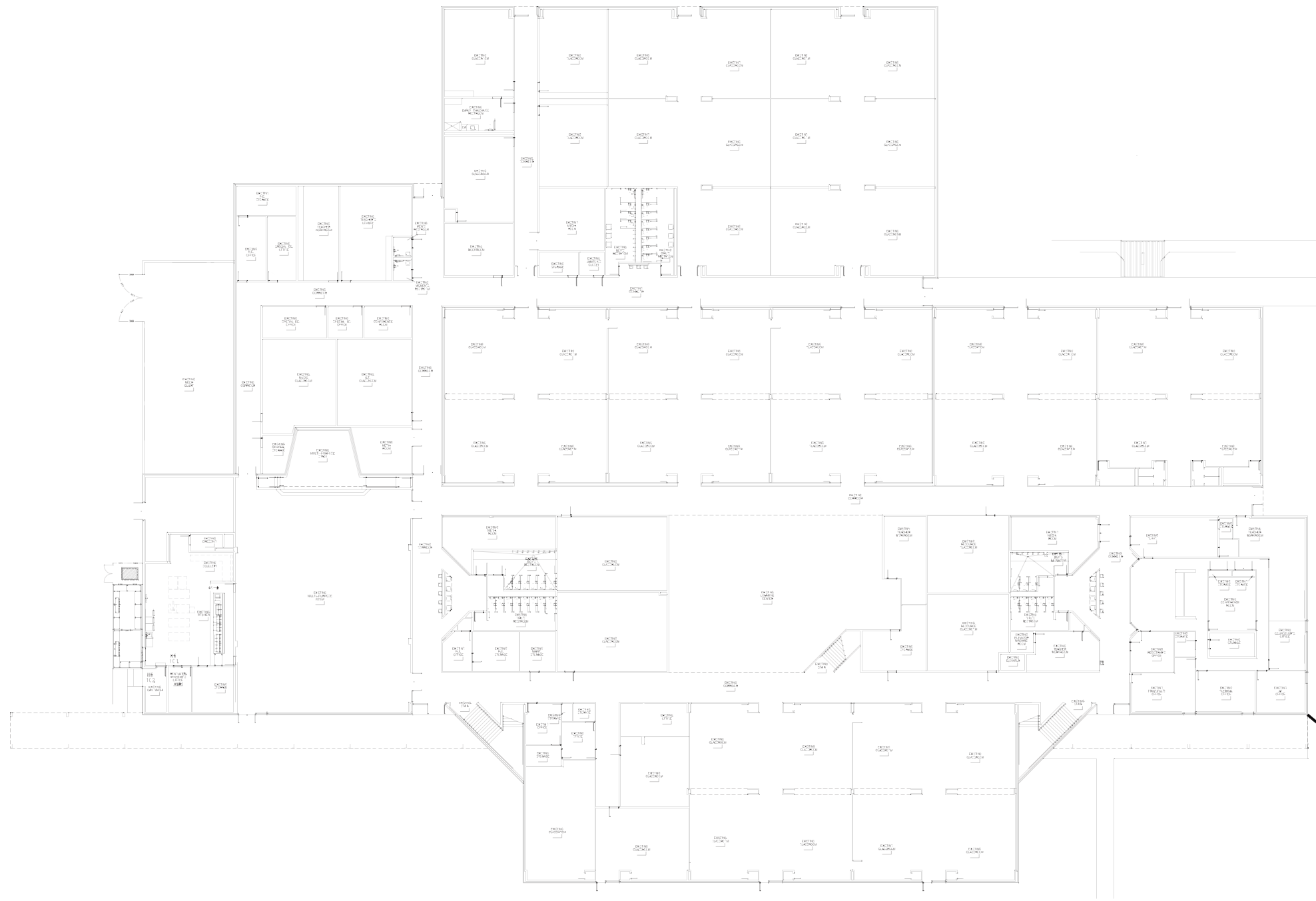
- Existing Air-Cooled Chiller: Remove
- 2 existing 15C ton air cooled chillers in existing service yard, 2 existing chilled water pumps, and all outdoor piping. Provide & install 2 new 15C ton air cooled chillers, 2 new dedicated chilled water pumps, and new outdoor chilled water piping.

GREENWOOD FOREST ES
 CCPE ITEM NO. 2

- Under Water Piping Insulation: Remove existing chilled water piping insulation, and provide with new - existing ceiling tile to be removed/protect as required.
- Roof Mounted Pre-treatment Unit: Provide & install 1 new roof mounted outside air pre-treatment unit to serve existing AHU #12 as indicated.



1 GREENWOOD FOREST ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



KRAHN ES
 TYPE REM N. 1 & 2
 • Existing Motor Controllers: Remove existing air handler motor starters and install new variable frequency drives as indicated - existing variable frequency drives shall be rewired to incorporate existing fire alarm controls.
 • Recess Mounted Dehumidification Units: Provide 1" install (1" new recess mounted dehumidification units with ductwork routed to mechanical rooms as indicated.

1 KRAHN ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECT
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76142
 TEL: 817.339.1234

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76142
 TEL: 817.339.1234

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
 11000 W. WILLOW PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76142
 TEL: 817.339.1234

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76142
 TEL: 817.339.1234

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 11000 W. WILLOW PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76142
 TEL: 817.339.1234



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
Architecture
Engineering
Planning
Facility Consulting

11000 W. Willow Plaza
 2nd Floor
 Houston, Texas 77042-1114
 Phone 713.339.1234
 Fax 713.339.4871

PROJECT N. 1415?
 DATE 12/08/14
 DRAWN dee
 CHECKED
 REVISIONS

KIB: B ARE CC: RFP: BINA: C: 3

-A2.12
 KRAHN ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN



KUEHNLE ES
 SCOPE ITEM N. 1 & 2
 • Existing Motor Starters: Remove existing air handler motor starters and install new variable frequency drives as indicated - existing variable frequency drives shall be retained to incorporate existing fire alarm controls.
 • In-Ceiling Mounted Dehumidification Units: Provide & install (1) new recessed mounted dehumidification units with ductwork routed to mechanical rooms as indicated.

1 KUEHNLE ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11 COTTRELL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 718.566.1828

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11 COTTRELL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 718.566.1828

MEP ENGINEERS
RWE
 10015 N. 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 100
 718.566.1828

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11 COTTRELL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 718.566.1828

FOOD SERVICE
FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 2100 W. 10TH AVENUE
 718.566.1828



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

11 Cottrill Plaza
 2nd Floor
 Houston, Texas 77042-1114
 Phone: 713-566-1828
 Fax: 713-566-4871

PROJECT N. 1415
 DATE 12/08/14
 DRAWN dlee
 CHECKED
 REVISIONS

KISD BUREAU OF ARCHITECTURE - 3

7-A2.14
 KUEHNLE ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW BLVD. SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TX 76102

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW BLVD. SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TX 76102

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
 10000 W. WILLOW BLVD. SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TX 76102

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW BLVD. SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TX 76102

FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
PRK
 11000 W. WILLOW BLVD. SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TX 76102



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

11000 W. Willow Blvd.
 Suite 200
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102
 Phone: 781-544-1111
 Fax: 781-544-0471

PROJECT NO.: 14157
 DATE: 12/08/14
 DRAWN: dee
 CHECKED:
 REVISION:

KISD BUREAU OF ARCHITECTURE

1.-A2.1
 SCHULTZ ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN



NOTE:
 In areas where existing interior lay-in ceiling, DMU and/or DFF, walls are to be removed for access due to related MEP scope, contractor is responsible to remove and replace existing lay-in ceiling and any DMU/DFF walls in their entirety to match existing conditions - verify paint match with Arch prior to selection. Contractor responsibility shall include any existing plumbing and/or electrical fixtures that are to be removed, protected and re-installed as indicated - N/A.

SCHULTZ ES SCOPE
 1st Floor
 • 1st Floor Mounted Dehumidification Units Provide 2, Install 4 new 1st floor mounted dehumidification units with ductwork riser through air space as indicated.



1 SCHULTZ ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1144
 PHONE 713-516-4471
 FAX 713-516-4471

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1144
 PHONE 713-516-4471
 FAX 713-516-4471

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1144
 PHONE 713-516-4471
 FAX 713-516-4471

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1144
 PHONE 713-516-4471
 FAX 713-516-4471

FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1144
 PHONE 713-516-4471
 FAX 713-516-4471



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

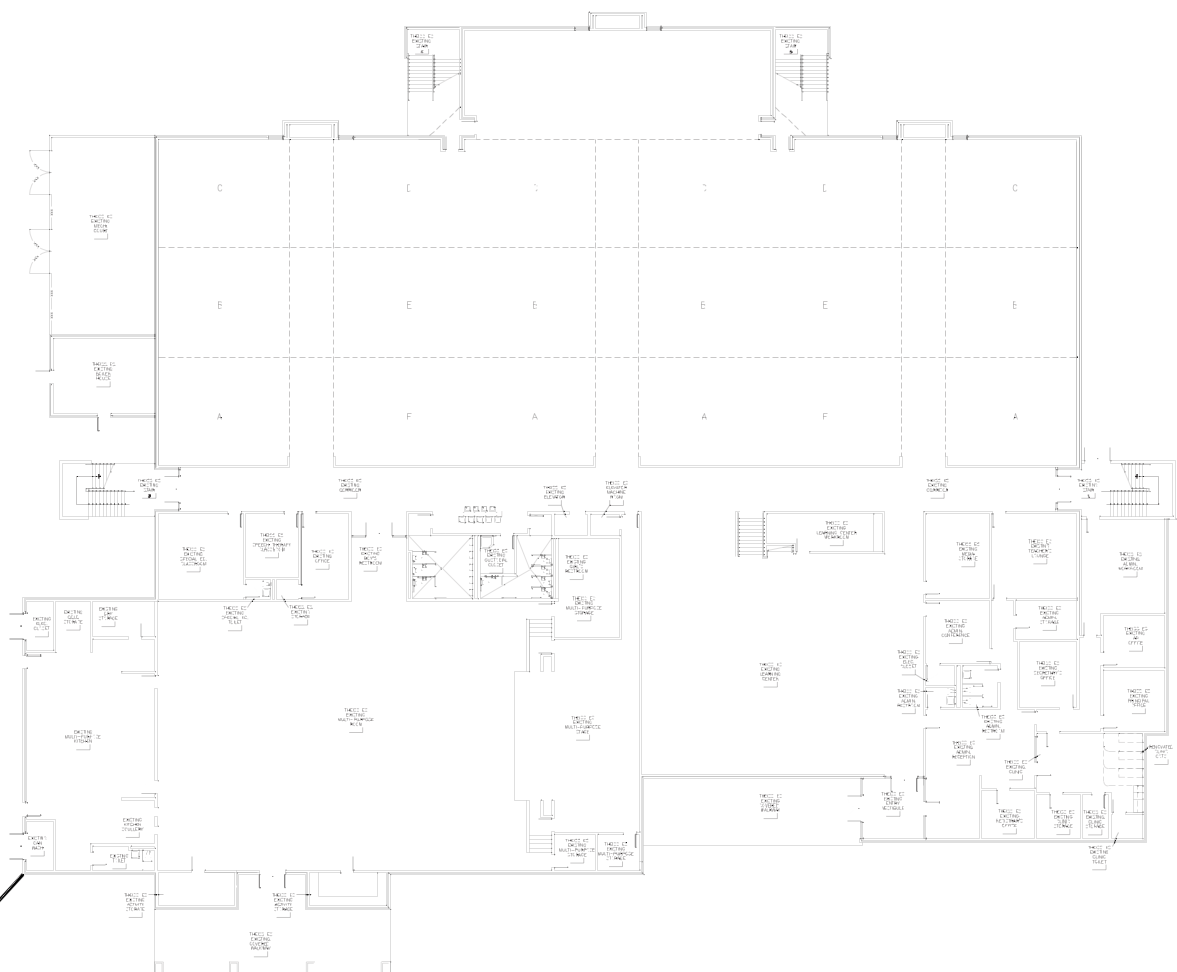
PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

11 GERRARD PLAZA
 5th Floor
 Houston, Texas 77046-1144
 Phone 713-516-4471
 Fax 713-516-4471

PROJECT N. 14157
 DATE 12/08/14
 DRAWN dee
 CHECKED
 REVISIONS

KIB: B ARE CC: RFP: BTR: C: 3

TH-A222
 THEISS ES
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN



THEISS ES EXISTING
 ITEM N. 1

- Existing Air Cooled Chillers: Remove
- 2 existing 100 ton air cooled chillers in existing service yard. 2 existing chilled water pumps and all outdoor piping. Provide 4: water
- 2 new 100 ton air cooled chillers; 2 new dedicated chilled water pumps and new outdoor chilled water piping.

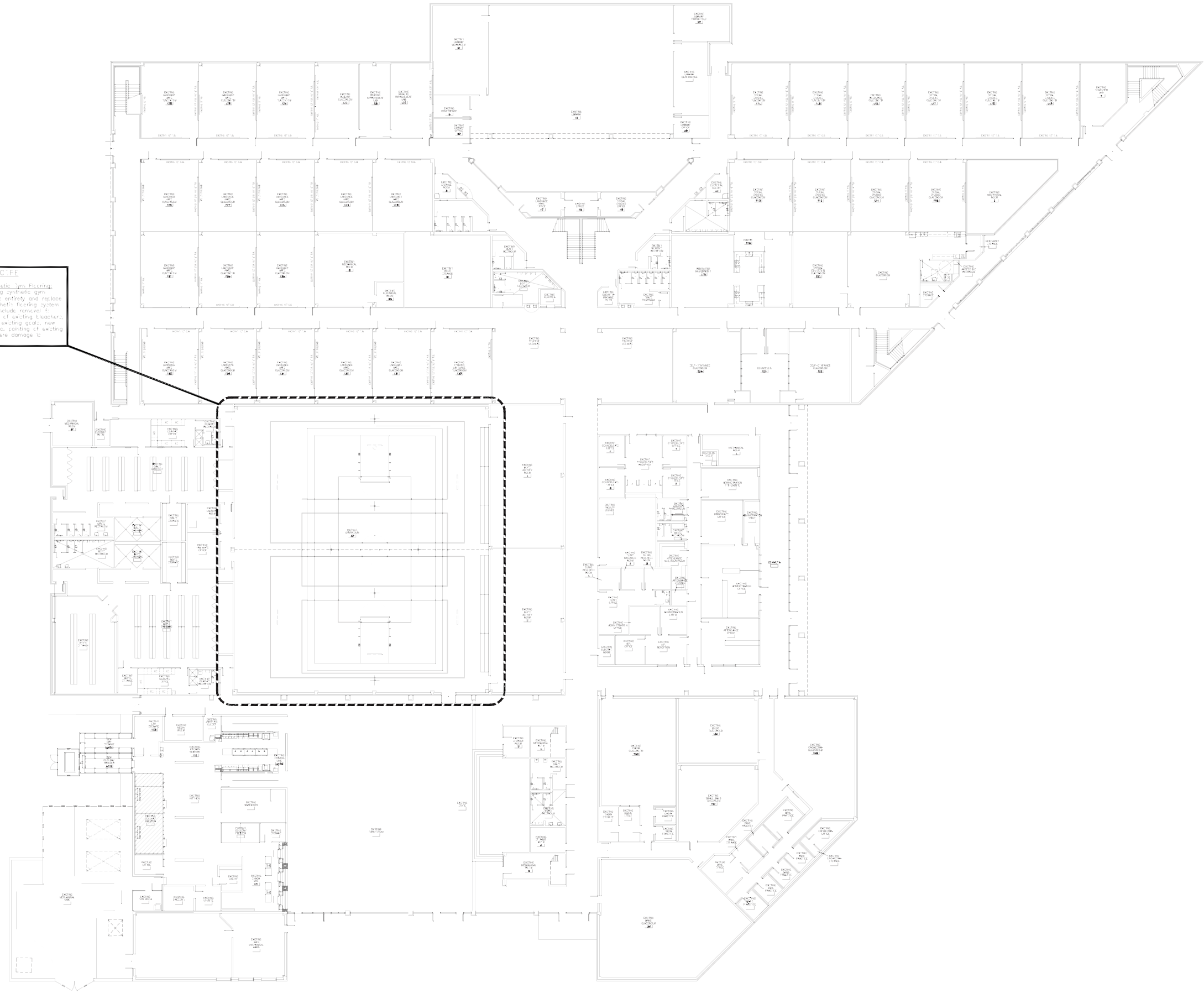
1 THEISS ES EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



DOERRE IS COFFEE

ITEM #101

- Existing Synthetic Gym Flooring
- Remove existing synthetic gym flooring in 1st entry and replace with new synthetic flooring system.
- scope to include removal & re-installation of existing bleachers; re-setting of existing goals; new top and mize, painting of existing gym walls where damage is present.



1 DOERRE IS EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECT
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
PRK
 1100 GENERAL PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS

BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

1100 Gateway Plaza
 52nd Floor
 Houston, Texas 77002-1104
 Phone 713-554-4471
 Fax 713-554-4471

PROJECT NO.: 14157
 DATE: 12/08/14
 DRAWN: dee
 CHECKED:
 REVISION:

KISD ISD ARE CC-BY-NC-SA 4.0

12-A222
 DOERRE IS
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

ARCHITECT
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 753 565-1225

STRUCTURAL
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 753 565-1225

MEP ENGINEERS
RME
 10001 W. I-10, SUITE 1000, HOUSTON, TX 77036
 281 461-1200

CIVIL ENGINEERS
PRK
 11 GERRARD PLAZA, SUITE 2210
 753 565-1225

FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
2100
 2100 GULF Fwy, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77058
 281 461-1200



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

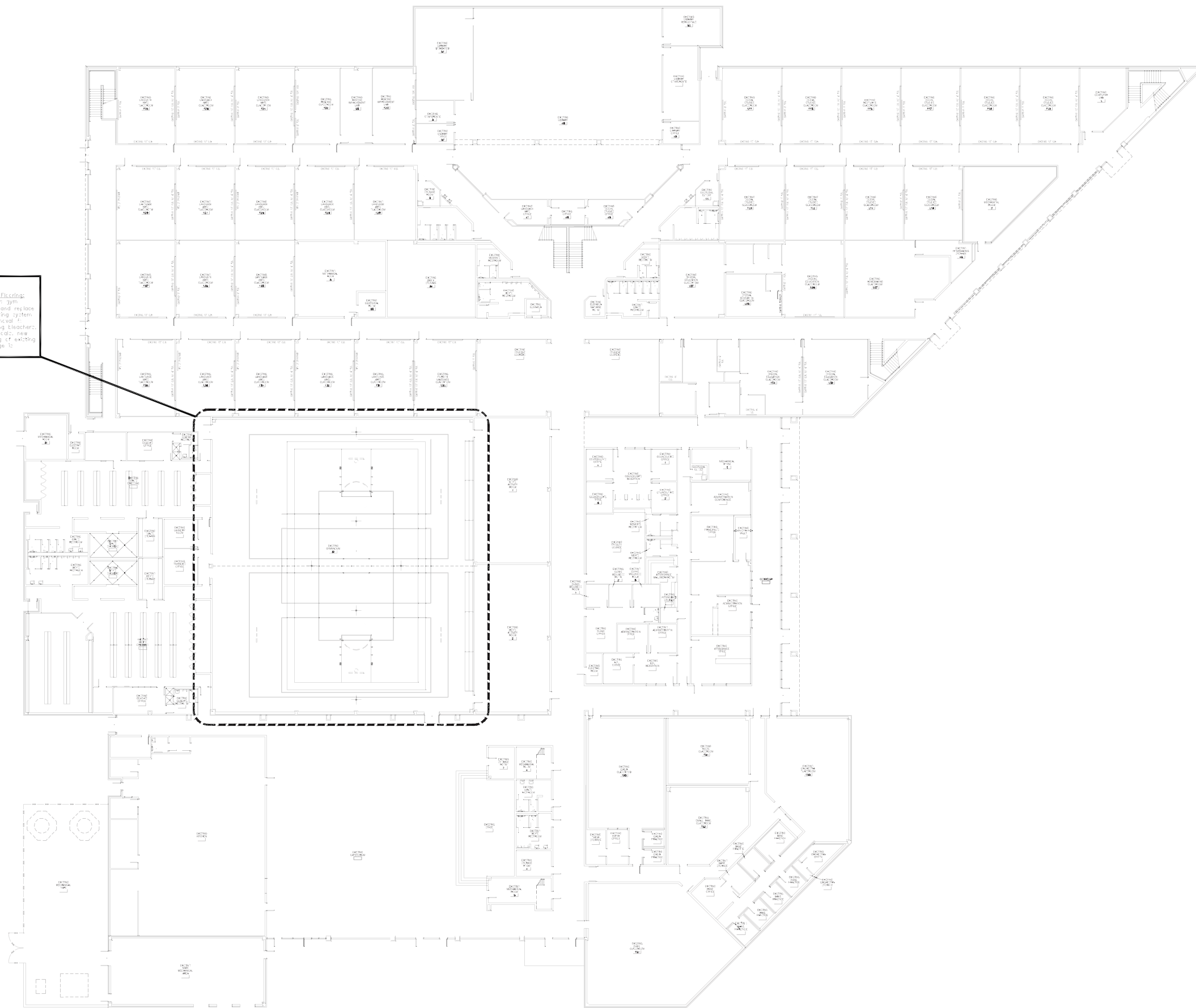
PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

11 Geragway Plz
 52nd Floor
 Houston, Texas 77049-1114
 Phone 713-565-1225
 Fax 713-565-4271

PROJECT N.: 14157
 DATE: 12/08/14
 DRAWN: dee
 CHECKED:
 REVISION:

KIB: B ARE CC: APP: BTH: C: 3

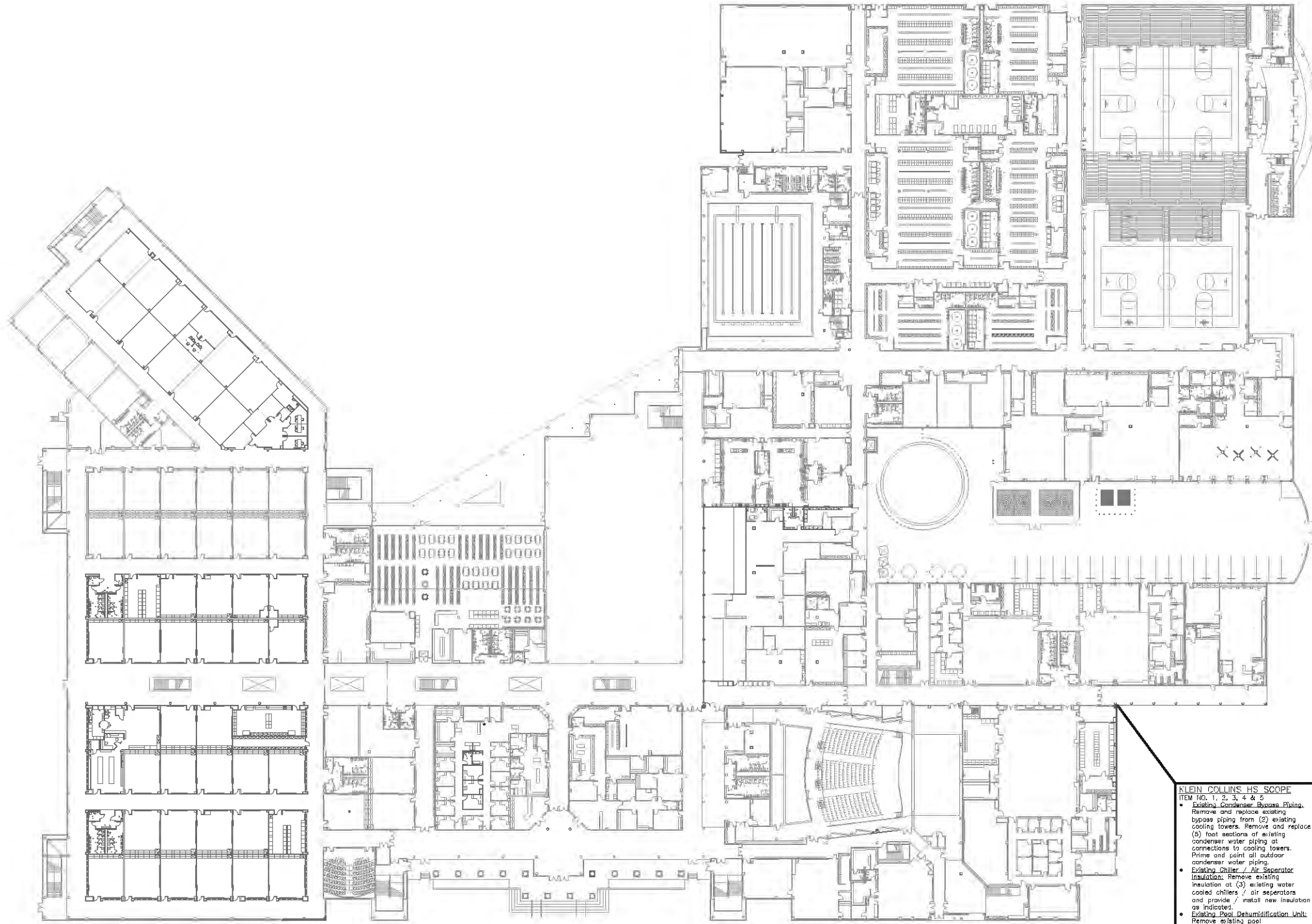
14-A2.24
 KLEB IS
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN



KLEB IS SCOPE
 ITEM N. 1
 Existing Synthetic Gym Flooring
 Remove existing synthetic gym
 flooring in R2's entirety and replace
 with new synthetic flooring system
 - scope to include removal of
 re-installation of existing bleachers;
 re-setting of existing goals; new
 base and nuts; painting of existing
 gym walls where damage is
 present.

1 KLEB IS EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"





1 KLEIN COLLINS HS EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



KLEIN COLLINS HS SCOPE
 ITEM NO. 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5
 • Existing Condenser Bypass Piping. Remove and replace existing bypass piping from (2) existing cooling towers. Remove and replace (5) foot sections of existing condenser water piping at connections to cooling towers. Prime and paint all outdoor condenser water piping.
 • Existing Chiller / Air Separator Insulation. Remove existing insulation at (3) existing water cooled chillers / air separators and provide / install new insulation as indicated.
 • Existing Pool Dehumidification Unit. Remove existing pool dehumidification unit and provide / install new dehumidification unit as indicated.
 • Cantilever Existing Chiller Bypass Valves. Provide / install cantilevered galvanized-steel platform to access (2) existing chiller bypass valves as indicated.
 • Concrete Supports Existing Chiller. Remove existing 1'-4" x 7'-0" concrete piers and replace with new - contractor to provide temporary support throughout removal / installation.

ARCHITECT
 PRK
 11 GREENWAY PLAZA, 22ND FLOOR
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104
 PHONE 713-986-0808
 FAX 713-981-4571

STRUCTURAL
 PRK
 11 GREENWAY PLAZA, 22ND FLOOR
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104

MEP ENGINEERING
 PRK
 11 GREENWAY PLAZA, 22ND FLOOR
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104

CIVIL ENGINEERING
 PRK
 11 GREENWAY PLAZA, 22ND FLOOR
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046-1104

FOOD SERVICE
 FOOD SERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
 1100 WEST 17TH ST., SUITE 100
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008



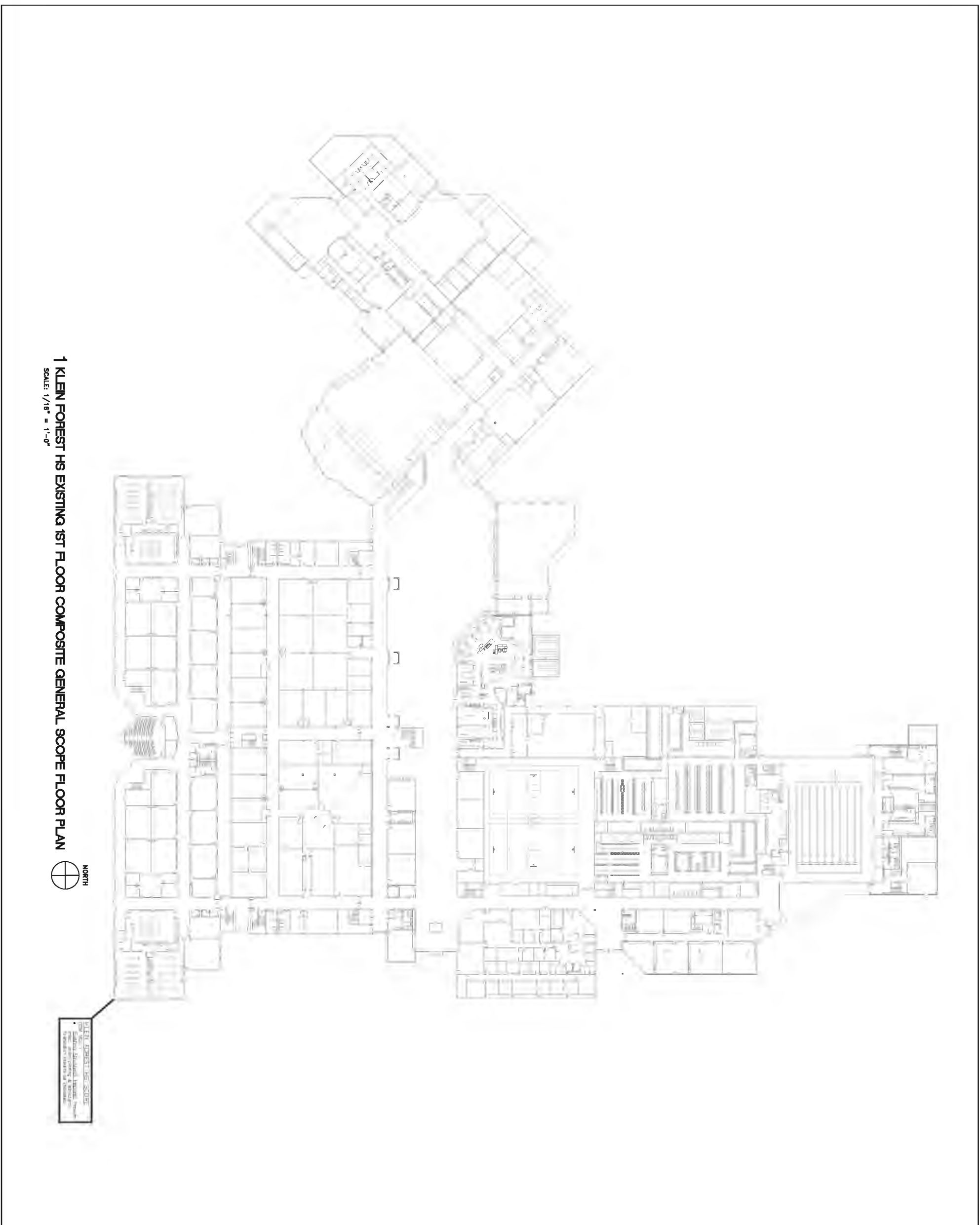
2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENEFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPFS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRER IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS ES,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
 KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

11 Greenway Plaza
 22nd Floor
 Houston, Texas 77046-1104
 Phone: 713-986-0808
 Fax: 713-981-4571

PROJECT NO. 14196
 DATE 12/08/14
 DRAWN dlee
 CHECKED
 REVISIONS

KISD BOARD DD SUPPORTING DOCS
15-A2.26
 KCHS HS
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN



1 KLEIN FOREST HS EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN



NORTH

PROJECT NO.	14196
DATE	12/08/14
DRAWN	diec
CHECKED	ED
REVISIONS	

KEY PLAN

2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS

BENFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES, GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES, MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES, DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS, KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRBK

Architecture
Engineering
Planning
Facility Consulting

11 Greenway Plaza
Houston, Texas 77046-1104
Phone: 713-961-0908
Fax: 713-961-4571

16-A.228

KFHS HS
EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

Notes
 01
 02

Notes
 Remove
 and re-
 place
 floor
 and
 ceiling
 tiles
 in
 the
 areas
 shown
 on
 this
 plan

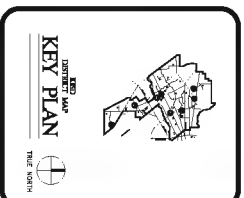


1 KLEIN COLLINS HS EXISTING 1ST FLOOR COMPOSITE GENERAL SCOPE FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECT
 PROJECT NO. 14196
 DATE 12/08/14
 DRAWN die
 CHECKED
 REVISIONS



2015 FACILITY RENOVATION PROJECTS
 BENFER ES, BRILL ES, EHRHARDT ES, EPPS ISLAND ES,
 GREENWOOD FOREST ES, KRAHN ES, KUEHNLE ES,
 MITTELSTADT ES, NORTHAMPTON ES, SCHULTZ ES, THEISS ES,
 DOERRE IS, HILDEBRANDT IS, KLEB IS, KLEIN COLLINS HS,
 KLEIN FOREST HS, KLEIN OAK HS, KLEIN HS, CENTRAL
 WAREHOUSE & KISD NOC BUILDING.
 KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PBRK
 Architecture
 Engineering
 Planning
 Facility Consulting

11 Greenway Plaza
 Houston, Texas 77046-1104
 Phone: 713-961-0900
 Fax: 713-961-4571

PROJECT NO. 14196
 DATE 12/08/14
 DRAWN die
 CHECKED
 REVISIONS

19-A232
 CENTRAL WAREHOUSE
 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR
 COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval of the Construction Documents for the Willow Lake Village Elementary School

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Robert Robertson

Agenda Item Summary:

Administration requests approval of the Construction Documents for the Willow Lake Village Elementary School to be located at Mahaffey Road and FM 2920. This campus is a repeat of PBK Architect's design of Zwink Elementary School. Some minor improvements have been made based on input from Zwink Elementary administration and the mechanical system has been totally re-designed by KME Engineers.

Cost: \$ 27.7 million

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: 2008 BOND FUNDS

Timeline:

August 2014 - Project Initiation
September 2014 - Schematic Design
October 2014 - Design Development
December 2014 - Construction Documents
March 2015 - Contract Award

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Capital Projects Timeline
Construction Documents

2014 CAPITAL PROJECTS TIMELINE FOR BOARD APPROVALS

PROJECT	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER: SUBJECT TO BOARD APPROVAL	Klein Project Manager	PROJECT INITIATION	ED. SPECS. APPROVAL	S.D. APPROVAL	D.D. APPROVAL	C.D. APPROVAL	CONTRACT AWARD
Klein High School Rebuild	SHW	Tom Haggerty / Don Blue	Approved February 2010	Approved June 2010	Approved June 2010	Approved August 2008	Approved December 2010	Approved March 2011
High School No. 5 (CM@Risk)	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	(Select CM@R in July 2014, GMP		January 2015)			
High School # 5 (Delayed)	PBK Architects, Inc.		Approved March 2008	Approved June 2008	Approved June 2008		TBD	TBD
High School #5 (Re-initiated)	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	Approved February 2014			Approved June 2014	N/A	Approved September 2014
2014 Facility Renovations Project	PBK Architects, Inc.	Tom Haggerty	Approved September 2013	NA	Approved October 2013	Approved November 2013	Approved December 2013	Approved March 2014
2014 Central Office Renovation Project	BRW Architects, Inc.	Tom Haggerty	Approved October 2013	NA	Approved January 2014	Approved January 2014	Approved March 2014	Approved April 2014
French Elementary School	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	Approved November 2013	NA	Approved December 2013	Approved January 2014	Approved February 2014	Approved May 2014
Willow Lake Village Elementary	PBK Architects, Inc.	Don Blue	Approved August 2014	NA	Approved September 2014	Approved October 2014	December 2014	March 2015
2015 Facility Renovations Project	PBK Architects, Inc.	Tom Haggerty	Approved October 2014	NA	Approved November 2014	December 2014	January 2015	March 2015
Schindewolf Locker Room Addition	Matrix Design, Architects	Don Blue	Approved October 2014	NA	Approved November 2014	January 2015	February 2015	April 2015

Board Meeting Dates	Agenda Items Due to Bev	Supporting Docs Due to Pam	Supporting Docs Due to Bev
July 14, 2014	June 30, 2014	July 1, 2014	July 3, 2014
August 11, 2014	July 28, 2014	July 29, 2014	July 31, 2014
September 8, 2014	August 25, 2014	August 27, 2014	August 28, 2014
October 13, 2014	September 29, 2014	October 1, 2014	October 2, 2014
November 17, 2014	November 3, 2014	November 5, 2014	November 6, 2014
December 8, 2014	November 17, 2014	November 19, 2014	November 20, 2014
January 12, 2015	December 15, 2014	December 17, 2014	December 18, 2014
February 9, 2015	January 26, 2015	January 28, 2015	January 29, 2015

145



WILLOW LAKE VILLAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. STEVEN E. SMITH
PRESIDENT

MR. PAUL LANHAM
VICE-PRESIDENT

MR. WILLIAM F. PILKINGTON
SECRETARY

MR. RONNIE K. ANDERSON
BOARD MEMBER

MR. RICK MANN
BOARD MEMBER

MS. GEORGAN REITMEIER
BOARD MEMBER

MR. STEPHEN J. SZYMCZAK
BOARD MEMBER



ADMINISTRATION

DR. JAMES W. CAIN
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

DR. SUSAN BORG
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT OF
INSTRUCTION & STUDENT SERVICES

DR. JAN MAREK
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT OF
SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

MR. CURT DROUILLARD
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT OF
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

MS. JUDY RIMATO
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT OF
COMMUNITY RELATIONS

MR. THOMAS E. PETREK
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT OF
FINANCIAL SERVICES

MR. ROBERT ROBERTSON
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT OF
FACILITY & SCHOOL SERVICES



ARCHITECT
PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
11 GREENWAY PLAZA, FLOOR 22
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046 • 1104
(713) 965-0608

MEP ENGINEERS
KME, INC.
10930 W. SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY N., SUITE 900
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77064
(281) 664-1900

CIVIL
PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
11 GREENWAY PLAZA, FLOOR 22
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046 • 1104
(713) 965-0608

STRUCTURAL
PBK ARCHITECTS, INC.
11 GREENWAY PLAZA, FLOOR 22
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046 • 1104
(713) 965-0608

FOOD SERVICE
FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
26215 OAKRIDGE DRIVE
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
(281) 350-2323

LANDSCAPING
GREEN SCAPE ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 751
ROSENBERG, TEXAS 77471
(281) 341-9975

PROJECT No: 14159
DECEMBER 8TH, 2014
KISD BOARD CD PRESENTATION

Project Manual

WILLOW LAKE VILLAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

for

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

KISD Board CD Presentation

December 8th, 2014

PBK Project No.: 14159

Board of Trustees

Mr. Steven E. Smith	President
Mr. Paul Lanham	Vice President
Mr. William F. Pilkington	Secretary
Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson	Member
Mr. Rick Mann	Member
Ms. Georgan Reitmeier	Member
Mr. Stephan J. Szymczak	Member

Administration

Dr. James W. Cain	Superintendent of Schools
Dr. Susan Borg	Associate Superintendent of Instruction & Student Services
Dr. Jan Marek	Associate Superintendent of School Administration
Mr. Curt Drouillard	Associate Superintendent of Human Resource Services
Mr. Thomas E. Petrek	Associate Superintendent of Financial Services
Ms. Judy Rimato	Associate Superintendent of Community Relations
Mr. Robert Robertson	Associate Superintendent of Facility and School Services
Ms. Karen Fuller	Chief Technology Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACT FORMS

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION	00 01 10 – TABLE OF CONTENTS
	00 10 AA - REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS
	00 10 AB - INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS
	00 31 00 – AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION
	00 40 AC – BASE PROPOSAL FORM
	00 40 AC – ALTERNATE PROPOSAL FORM
	00 40 AD - PROPOSAL BOND
	00 40 AE - FELONY CONVICTION NOTIFICATION
	00 40 AF - AFFIDAVIT OF NON-DISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT
	00 40 AG - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS
	00 40 AH - AFFIDAVIT OF NON-ASBESTOS, LEAD, AND PCB USE IN PROJECT
	00 40 AI - CERTIFICATION OF CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD
	00 40 AJ - PROPOSAL EVALUATION WAIVER
	00 40 AK - CERTIFICATION OF PROJECT COMPLIANCE
	00 40 AL - AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
	00 40 AM – CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
	00 40 AN - FINAL PAYMENT RELEASE OF LIEN FORMS
	00 50 BA - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
	00 50 BB - TEXAS STATUTORY PERFORMANCE BOND
	00 50 BC - TEXAS STATUTORY PAYMENT BOND
	00 70 CA - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION
	00 70 CB - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

II. SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION	01 11 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK
	01 21 00 – ALLOWANCES
	01 22 00 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT (UNIT PRICES)
	01 23 00 – ALTERNATES
	01 25 13 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
	01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
	01 29 00 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES
	01 29 73 - SCHEDULE OF VALUES
	01 31 13 - PROJECT COORDINATION
	01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS
	01 32 16 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE
	01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
	01 41 00 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
	01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL
	01 45 23 – TESTING AND INSPECTING SERVICES
	01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
	01 57 19 – GENERAL SOURCE CONTROLS
	01 57 23 – FILTER FABRIC FENCE
	01 57 24 - REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER
	01 57 25 – STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT
	01 57 26 - TEXAS POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (TPDES)

01 71 23 - FIELD ENGINEERING
01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
01 78 39 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
01 81 13 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (CHPS)
01 91 00 - COMMISSIONING

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 32 00 - GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03 11 00 – CONCRETE FORMWORK
03 15 00 – CONCRETE ACCESSORIES
03 20 00 – CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
03 30 00 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
03 49 00 – GLASS FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE
03 51 13 – CEMENTITIOUS WOOD FIBER ROOF SYSTEM
03 52 16 - LIGHTWEIGHT INSULATING CONCRETE

DIVISION 4 - MASONRY

SECTION 04 20 00 - UNIT MASONRY
04 40 00 - CUT STONE
04 72 00 – ARCHITECTURAL CAST STONE

DIVISION 5 - METALS

SECTION 05 12 00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING
05 21 00 - OPEN WEB STEEL JOISTS AND JOIST GIRDERS
05 31 00 - STEEL DECKING
05 40 00 – COLD FORM METAL FRAMING
05 50 00 - METAL FABRICATIONS
05 51 13 – PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL PAN STAIRS

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS

SECTION 06 10 00 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

SECTION 07 11 00 – DAMPROOFING ABOVE GRADE
07 21 00 – THERMAL INSULATION
07 41 13 – PREFINISHED METAL ROOFING
07 54 23 – FULLY-ADHERED THERMOPLASTIC MEMBRANE ROOFING SYSTEM
07 63 00 – ROOF RELATED SHEET METAL
07 72 00 - ROOF ACCESSORIES
07 81 00 – SPRAYED-ON FIREPROOFING
07 84 00 - FIRESTOPPING AND FIRE SAFING
07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS
07 95 00 - EXPANSION CONTROL

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

SECTION	08 11 13 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
	08 14 23.16 – PLASTIC LAMINATE FACED WOOD DOORS
	08 33 13 - COILING COUNTER DOORS
	08 33 23 - OVERHEAD ROLLING DOORS
	08 33 26 – OVERHEAD ROLLING GRILLES
	08 45 13 – STRUCTURED-POLYCARBONATE-PANEL ASSEMBLIES
	08 71 00 – DOOR HARDWARE
	08 80 00 – GLAZED SYSTEMS
	08 91 19 – PREFINISHED ALUMINUM LOUVERS

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES

SECTION	09 21 16 – GYPSUM WALLBOARD SYSTEMS
	09 24 00 - LATH AND PLASTER
	09 30 13 - CERAMIC TILING
	09 30 16 – QUARRY TILE
	09 30 19.13 – PORCELEAN TILE
	09 51 00 - ACOUSTICAL LAY-IN CEILINGS
	09 64 29.13 – WOOD STAGE STAIRS
	09 65 19 – RESILIENT TILE FLOORING AND BASE
	09 68 00 – CARPET
	09 77 16 - LAMINATE WALL PANELS
	09 84 13 – ACOUSTICAL WALL PANELS AND FABRICS
	09 91 00 – PAINTING
	09 97 23 – CONCRETE FLOOR SEALER

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

SECTION	10 01 00 – MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES
	10 10 00 – CLASSROOM SOUND REINFORCEMENT SYSTEM
	10 11 00 – MARKERBOARD AND TACKBOARD
	10 12 00 – DISPLAY CASES
	10 14 00 – GRAPHICS
	10 21 13.21 – SOLID PHENOLIC TOILET PARTITIONS
	10 26 13 – CORNER GUARDS
	10 28 13 – TOILET ROOM ACCESSORIES
	10 44 13 - FIRE EXTINGUISHER AND CABINETS
	10 51 13 – METAL LOCKERS
	10 56 13 – INDUSTRIAL METAL SHELVING
	10 73 16 - ALUMINUM CANOPY
	10 73 26 – ALUMINUM WALKWAY COVERS
	10 73 33 – MARQUEE SIGN
	10 75 00 - ALUMINUM FLAGPOLE

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

SECTION	11 23 26 – LAUNDRY SYSTEMS
	11 31 00 - RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES
	11 40 00 – FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT
	11 54 13 - KILNS
	11 66 23 – GYMNASIUM EQUIPMENT
	11 68 23.13 – OUTDOOR ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

SECTION	12 21 13 - HORIZONTAL BLINDS
---------	------------------------------

12 24 00 – WINDOW SHADES
12 35 50 - EDUCATIONAL CASEWORK
12 93 13 - BICYCLE RACKS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION NOT USED

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS

SECTION NOT USED

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION

SECTION 21 10 00 – FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

SECTION 22 01 00 – PLUMBING OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
22 05 00 – PLUMBING GENERAL PROVISIONS
22 05 10 – PLUMBING CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL
22 05 12 – PLUMBING SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS AND
PRODUCT DATA
22 05 13 – ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS OF PLUMBING WORK
22 05 15 – PLUMBING EARTHWORK
22 05 16 – EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING & COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES OUTSIDE
BUILDING SLAB
22 05 17 - PLUMBING ACCESS DOORS
22 05 19 – PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE INSTRUMENTS
22 05 23 – VALVES, STRAINERS AND VENTS
22 05 33 – PIPE HEAT TRACING
22 07 19 – PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION
22 08 00 – COMMISSIONING OF PLUMBING SYSTEMS
22 11 16 – DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND APPURTENANCES
22 13 16 – SOIL, WASTE AND SANITARY DRAIN PIPING, VENT PIPING AND
APPURTENANCES
22 14 13 – ROOF DRAINAGE PIPING AND APPURTENANCES
22 20 00 – PLUMBING PIPE AND FITTINGS - GENERAL
22 31 01 – SCALE FORMATION PROTECTION SYSTEM
22 33 13 – INSTANTANEOUS ELECTRIC WATER HEATER
22 33 34 – ELECTRIC WATER HEATER
22 34 32 – GAS DOMESTIC WATER HEATER
22 40 00 – PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FIXTURE CARRIERS
22 63 11 – GAS PIPING AND APPURTENANCES

DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

SECTION 23 01 00 – HVAC OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
23 05 00 – MECHANICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS
23 05 10 – HVAC CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL
23 05 12 – HVAC SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT
DATA
23 05 13 – ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS OF HVAC WORK
23 05 14 – HVAC CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING
23 05 17 – HVAC ACCESS DOORS
23 05 18 – VARIABLE FREQUENCY INVERTER

- 23 05 19 – PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE INSTRUMENTS
- 23 05 23 – HVAC VALVES, STRAINERS & VENTS
- 23 05 48 – VIBRATION ISOLATION
- 23 05 93 – TESTING, BALANCING AND ADJUSTING (TAB) OF ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS
- 23 05 94 – COORDINATION OF TESTING AND BALANCING
- 23 07 13 – EXTERNAL DUCT INSULATION
- 23 07 16 – VESSEL INSULATION
- 23 07 19 – HVAC PIPING INSULATION
- 23 08 00 – COMMISSIONING OF HVAC
- 23 09 34 – COORDINATION OF BUILDING MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
- 23 20 00 – MECHANICAL PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS – GENERAL
- 23 21 13 – CHILLED WATER PIPING, VALVES & APPURTENANCES
- 23 21 23 – HVAC PUMPS
- 23 21 24 – CONDENSER WATER PIPING, VALVES AND APPURTENANCES
- 23 23 00 – REFRIGERANT PIPING AND APPURTENANCES
- 23 25 13 – CIRCULATING WATER SYSTEM CHEMICAL TREATMENT
- 23 31 13 – DUCTWORK
- 23 34 16 – FANS
- 23 36 16 – VARIABLE VOLUME TERMINAL UNITS
- 23 37 13 – AIR DEVICES
- 23 41 00 – AIR FILTRATION
- 23 52 35 – GAS FIRED MODULATING HOT WATER BOILER (CONDENSING)
- 23 64 17 – MAGNETIC BEARING CENTRIFUGAL LIQUID CHILLING MACHINE
- 23 64 26 – WATER COOLED ROTARY SCREW CHILLER – ELECTRIC
- 23 65 27 – AIR COOLED ROTARY SCROLL CHILLER
- 23 65 41 – PACKAGED STEEL COOLING TOWER
- 23 72 23 – ENERGY RECOVERY UNITS
- 23 73 13 – AIR HANDLING UNITS
- 23 82 16 – HEATING AND COOLING COILS
- 23 82 19 – FAN COIL UNITS

DIVISION 25 – INTEGRATED AUTOMATION

- SECTION 25 01 00 – BUILDING MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEM
 25 08 00 – COMMISSIONING OF BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

- SECTION 26 01 00 – ELECTRICAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
 26 05 00 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS
 26 05 09 – ELECTRIC UTILITY COORDINATION AND SERVICE ENTRANCE
 26 05 10 – CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL
 26 05 12 – SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS, AND PRODUCT DATA
 26 05 15 – EARTHWORK
 26 05 19 – CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS – 600 VOLT
 26 05 26 – ELECTRICAL GROUNDING SYSTEM
 26 05 33 – CONDUIT SYSTEMS
 26 05 35 – ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR EQUIPMENT
 26 05 37 – ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS
 26 05 38 – ELECTRICAL FLOOR BOXES AND FITTINGS
 26 05 40 – ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS
 26 05 50 – FIRESTOPS
 26 08 00 – COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
 26 09 25 – ELECTRICAL CONTACTORS
 26 09 44 – OCCUPANCY SENSORS AND DAYLIGHT CONTROLLER

- 26 12 16 – THREE PHASE, ENERGY EFFICIENT DRY-TYPE HARMONIC MITIGATING TRANSFORMERS (HMT) 15 KVA AND ABOVE
- 26 19 13 – COMBINATION MOTOR CONTROLLERS
- 26 24 13 – SWITCHBOARDS
- 26 24 16 – PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES
- 26 24 25 – ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
- 26 24 30 – FUSES
- 26 27 73 – WIRING DEVICES
- 26 32 13 – NATURAL GAS STANDBY GENERATOR SETS AND TRANSFER SWITCH
- 26 43 00 – SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES
- 26 51 13 – LIGHTING FIXTURES AND LAMPS
- 26 56 00 – SITE LIGHTING

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

- SECTION 27 01 00 – COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
- 27 05 00 - COMMUNICATIONS GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 27 05 07 - COMMUNICATIONS SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS & PRODUCT DATA
- 27 05 09 - CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL
- 27 05 50 – FIRESTOPS
- 27 10 00 – SCHOOL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM
- 27 15 16 – DATA AND VOICE STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM – LAN
- 27 41 33 – TELECOM CATV, VOICE, DATA, VIDEO UTILITY COORDINATION AND SERVICE ENTRANCE
- 27 41 34 – INTEGRATED AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT
- 27 51 19 – SOUND REINFORCEMENT SYSTEM

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

- SECTION 28 01 00 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
- 28 05 00 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 28 05 07 – SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA
- 28 05 10 – CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL
- 28 05 50 – FIRESTOPS
- 28 08 00 – COMMISSIONING OF FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS
- 28 23 00 – CCTV-IP SECURITY SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM
- 28 23 02 – INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM
- 28 31 00 – FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

- SECTION 31 00 00 – EARTHWORK (UNDER BUILDING PAD)
- 31 11 00 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- 31 13 13 – ROOT REMOVAL
- 31 13 13.13 – WASTE MATERIAL DISPOSAL
- 31 20 00 – EARTHWORK (UNDER PAVING AND SITE APPURTENANCES)
- 31 23 00 – CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES
- 31 23 23.13 – BANK SAND BACKFILL
- 31 23 23.16 – CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BEDDING & BACKFILL
- 31 32 13.13 – LIME-FLYASH STABILIZED SUBGRADE
- 31 32 13.19 – LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE
- 31 32 13.21 – HYDRATED LIME & LIME SLURRY
- 31 41 00 – TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM
- 31 62 13.13 – DRILLED STRAIGHT SHAFT FOOTINGS

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

SECTION	32 01 90 – EXTERIOR LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
	32 13 13 - CONCRETE PAVING
	32 14 13.13 – INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVERS
	32 16 13 – CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, SIDEWALKS, AND DRIVEWAYS
	32 17 23.13 - PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS
	32 31 13 – CHAINLINK FENCE AND GATES
	32 31 19 - ORNAMENTAL PICKET FENCE AND GATES
	32 80 00 – LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION
	32 90 00 – LANDSCAPE PLANTING
	32 91 19.13 - TOPSOIL
	32 92 00 – TURF AND GRASSES
	32 92 13 - HYDRO MULCH SEEDING
	32 92 23.13- SOLID SODDING - BERMUDA

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

SECTION	33 01 30.13 – TCEQ MANHOLE REQUIREMENTS
	33 11 00 – WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
	33 41 00 – STORM SEWER & APPURTENANCES
	33 44 19 – STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

DIVISION 34 – TRANSPORTATION

NOT USED

DIVISION 41 – MATERIAL PROCESSING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

NOT USED

DIVISION 48 – COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION

48 08 00 – COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION

**END OF
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Executive Summary

Agenda

Item: Consideration of Petitions for Tax Refunds in Excess of \$500

Meeting

Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Deborah Wehner

Agenda Item Summary:

The Texas Property Tax Code, Section 31.11(c) states, "If a taxpayer applies to the tax collector of a taxing unit for a refund of overpayment or erroneous payment of taxes and the collector for the unit determines that the payment was erroneous or excessive, the collector shall refund the amount from available current tax collections or from funds appropriated by the unit for making refunds. However, the collector may not make the refund unless: (1) in the case of a collector who collects taxes for one taxing unit, the governing body of the taxing unit also determines that the payment was erroneous or excessive and approves the refund in the amount if the refund exceeds....(B) \$500 for a refund to be paid by any other taxing unit.... An application for a refund must be made within three years after the date of the payment or the taxpayer waives the right to the refund." Detailed information and rationale for each correction or refund has been documented in the attachment.

If the Board approves this consideration, Klein ISD will be in compliance with the Texas Property Tax Code. The total effect of the refunds will result in a reduction of total collections received of \$614.70. Overpayments are recorded as a liability on the general ledger upon receipt and therefore, do not cause a decrease in recorded revenue when refunded.

Cost: \$ _____ Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

The Board will consider petitions for tax refunds in excess of \$500 on a monthly basis.

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Taxpayer information for petitions for refunds

Tax Code Sec. 31.11 - Refunds of Overpayments or Erroneous Payments

TAX CODE

TITLE 1. PROPERTY TAX CODE

SUBTITLE E. COLLECTIONS AND DELINQUENCY

CHAPTER 31. COLLECTIONS

Sec. 31.11. REFUNDS OF OVERPAYMENTS OR ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS. (a) If a taxpayer applies to the tax collector of a taxing unit for a refund of an overpayment or erroneous payment of taxes, the collector for the unit determines that the payment was erroneous or excessive, and the auditor for the unit agrees with the collector's determination, the collector shall refund the amount of the excessive or erroneous payment from available current tax collections or from funds appropriated by the unit for making refunds. However, the collector may not make the refund unless:

(1) in the case of a collector who collects taxes for one taxing unit, the governing body of the taxing unit also determines that the payment was erroneous or excessive and approves the refund if the amount of the refund exceeds:

- (A) \$5,000 for a refund to be paid by a county with a population of two million or more; or
- (B) \$500 for a refund to be paid by any other taxing unit; or

(2) in the case of a collector who collects taxes for more than one taxing unit, the governing body of the taxing unit that employs the collector also determines that the payment was erroneous or excessive and approves the refund if the amount of the refund exceeds:

- (A) \$5,000 for a refund to be paid by a county with a population of two million or more; or
- (B) \$2,500 for a refund to be paid by any other taxing unit.

(b) A taxing unit that determines a taxpayer is delinquent in ad valorem tax payments on property other than the property for which liability for a refund arises may apply the amount of an overpayment or erroneous payment to the payment of the delinquent taxes if the taxpayer was the sole owner of the property:

- (1) for which the refund is sought on January 1 of the tax year in which those taxes were assessed; and
- (2) on which the taxes are delinquent on January 1 of the tax year for which those taxes were assessed.

(c) Except as provided by Subsection (c-1), an application for a refund must be made within three years after the date of the payment or the taxpayer waives the right to the refund. A taxpayer may apply for a refund by filing:

- (1) an application on a form prescribed by the comptroller by rule; or
- (2) a written request that includes information sufficient to enable the collector and the auditor for the taxing unit and, if applicable, the governing body of the taxing unit to determine whether the taxpayer is entitled to the refund.

(c-1) The governing body of the taxing unit may extend the deadline provided by Subsection (c) for a single period not to exceed two years on a showing of good cause by the taxpayer.

(d) The collector for a taxing unit shall provide a copy of the refund application form without charge on request of a taxpayer or a taxpayer's representative.

(e) An application for a refund must:

- (1) include an affirmation by the taxpayer that the information in the application is true and correct; and
- (2) be signed by the taxpayer.

(f) This subsection applies only to a refund that is required to be approved by the governing body of a taxing unit. The presiding officer of the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to sign the application for the refund or any document accompanying the application to indicate the governing body's approval or disapproval of the refund. The collector for the taxing unit shall indicate on the application whether the governing body approved or disapproved the refund and the date of the approval or disapproval.

(g) If a taxpayer submits a payment of taxes that exceeds by \$5 or more the amount of taxes owed for a tax year to a taxing unit, the collector for the taxing unit, without charge, shall mail to the taxpayer or the taxpayer's representative a written notice of the amount of the overpayment accompanied by a refund application form.

(h) This section does not apply to an overpayment caused by a change of exemption status or correction of a tax roll. Such an overpayment is covered by Section 26.15 or 42.43, as applicable.

(i) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, in the case of an overpayment or erroneous payment of taxes submitted by a taxpayer to a collector who collects taxes for one or more taxing units one of which is a county with a population of two million or more:

(1) a taxpayer is not required to apply to the collector for the refund to be entitled to receive the refund if the amount of the refund is at least \$5 but does not exceed \$5,000; and

(2) the collector is not required to comply with Subsection (g) unless the amount of the payment exceeds by more than \$5,000 the amount of taxes owed for a tax year to a taxing unit for which the collector collects taxes.

Added by Acts 1981, 67th Leg., 1st C.S., p. 167, ch. 13, Sec. 126, eff. Jan. 1, 1982. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 198, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 565, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 915, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 673, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 843, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1430, Sec. 8, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 756, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 464, Sec. 1, eff. June 16, 2007.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 69, Sec. 1, eff. January 1, 2010.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 494, Sec. 1, eff. January 1, 2010.

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Bid #15-239 Ft. Worth ISD Interlocal Agreement

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Tonya Little/Thomas Petrek

Agenda Item Summary:

Administration is requesting the continuation of the Ft. Worth ISD Interlocal Agreement, the lead for the Texas Consortium to participate in the Bank of America's Purchasing Card Program. The district is involved with setting up the process at this time. The interlocal agreement is a continuous contract.

Cost: \$ 0.00

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Continuation of the set-up process after board approval


Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Memo from Tonya Little
Board approval from February 2011
Interlocal Agreement

MEMORANDUM

October 29, 2014

To: Doug Wilson/Lisa Turner
From: Tonya Little 
Subject: Recommendation to Renew Interlocal Agreement

I would like to recommend the renewal of the interlocal agreement with Fort Worth Independent School District, the lead in the Texas consortium. There are no costs associated with this agreement. This interlocal agreement allows Klein Independent School District to participate in Bank of America's Purchasing Card Program.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at extension 34655.

Thank you.

Approved: _____


Thomas Petrek

COPY

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval of Interlocal Agreement with Fort Worth ISD

Meeting Date: February 14, 2011

Summary: Administrator Responsible: Thomas Petrek

Agenda Item Summary:

Administration requests approval of the interlocal agreement with Fort Worth ISD which will enable the district to participate in Bank of America's E-Payables service and purchasing card program. The E-Payables service will allow the district to earn a rebate on payments made to current vendors. The administration is not implementing the purchasing card program at this time.

Cost: \$ 0 Budgeted Item: ___ Yes ___ No x N/A [If no, explain below]
Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Implementation of the E-Payables service will begin after board approval of the Interlocal Agreement with Fort Worth ISD.

Documents Attached Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: X ___ ___
Yes No N/A

- Petrek to Cain memo dated February 8, 2011
- Little to Petrek memo dated February 8, 2011
- Fort Worth ISD Interlocal Agreement
- Attorney e-mail of review
- Bank of America proposal for E-Payables Service

MEMORANDUM

February 8, 2011

To: Dr. Cain

From: Thomas Petrek

Re: Fort Worth ISD Interlocal Agreement

I concur with the recommendation of Ms. Tonya Little as outlined in her memorandum of February 8, 2011.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please let me know.

Thank you.



TEP:bmd

MEMORANDUM

February 8, 2011

To: Mr. Thomas Petrek
From: Tonya Little
Subject: Interlocal Agreement with Ft. Worth ISD

It is my recommendation that we join Bank of America's Texas consortium, lead by Fort Worth ISD, through an Interlocal Agreement. This will allow the district to participate in the E-Payables service and purchasing card program offered by Bank of America, our depository institution. At this time, it is my recommendation that the district not participate in the purchasing card program. I believe participation in Bank of America's E-Payables service would be in the best interest of the district for the following reasons:

- Potential to earn rebate from payments to current vendors.
- Reduced materials and labor costs associated with disbursing check payments.
- Extended float that increases cash flow.
- Improved transaction risk management and electronic payment fraud control compared to check disbursements.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you.

Contract No. 11853

THE STATE OF TEXAS

County of Harris

5-18-11

To: Mr. [Signature]

[Signature]

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT AND AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the Local Government agencies shown below as Contracting Parties, pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the following:

- *Interlocal Cooperation Contract, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code*
- *Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities, Counties, and Certain Other Local Governments, Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code*
- *Fiscal Management, Chapter 44, Subchapter B, Section 031 a(4), Texas Education Code*
- *Bank of America Corporate Purchasing Card Agreement*

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

The Receiving Agency (Hereinafter referred to as "AGENCY"):

Name: Klein Independent School District

Address: 7200 Spring Cypress Road

City, State Zip: Klein, Texas 77379

Phone: 832-249-4655

The Performing Agency (Hereinafter referred to as "FWISD"):

Fort Worth Independent School District
 100 N. University Drive,
 Suite NW 140F
 Fort Worth, Texas 76107
 (817) 871-2153

II. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED:

Bank of America will provide Purchasing Card Services to FWISD, the lead in the Texas consortium, and other agencies that join the consortium through an Interlocal Agreement with FWISD.

III. BASIS FOR CALCULATING AND PAYMENT OF REBATES:

Rebates from Bank of America will be paid directly to AGENCY annually based upon Schedule C of the *Bank of America Corporate Purchasing Card Agreement*.

IV. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT COSTS:

There are no costs to be paid to FWISD by AGENCY to enter into this Interlocal Agreement. However, AGENCY will bear any and all costs associated with their business relationship with Bank of America.

V. TERM OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT:

The term of this Interlocal Agreement will begin upon date of execution and will be for a period of five years. FWISD retains the right to renew the contract for up to four additional one to five year periods as stated in the FWISD Proposal 06-028 Credit Card Services, which is incorporated herein as if fully set forth.

VI. TERMINATION OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Agreement may be terminated by either party, in whole or in part, at any time and for any reason, upon written notice to the other party. Such written notice shall specify the effective date of the termination.

VII. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

FWISD shall operate hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an officer, agent, servant or employee of AGENCY. FWISD shall have the exclusive control of, and the exclusive right to control the work designated to the FWISD to be performed hereunder, and all persons performing the same, and shall be solely responsible for the acts and omission of its officers, members, agents, servants, and employees. Neither AGENCY nor FWISD shall be responsible under the Doctrine of Respondeat Superior for the acts and omissions of its officers, members, agents, servants, employees, or officers of the other.

VIII. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this agreement are severable and if for any reason a clause, sentence, paragraph, or other part of this agreement shall be determined to be invalid by a court or federal or state agency, board or commission having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions which can be given effect without the invalid provision.

IX. JURISDICTION

This Interlocal Agreement shall be enforceable in Tarrant County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any and all of its terms and conditions, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Tarrant County, Texas.

X. PARTIES BOUND

This Interlocal Agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of both parties in like manner as upon the original parties.

XI. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

FWISD and AGENCY certifies that the person signing this Interlocal Agreement has been properly delegated this Authority.

XII. SOLE AGREEMENT

The following constitute the entire agreement by the parties hereto concerning the work and services to be performed and any prior or contemporaneous, oral or written agreement, which purports to vary from the terms hereof, shall be void:

- FWISD Request for Proposal 06-028 - Credit Card Services
- Bank of America Response to Proposal 06-028 - Credit Card Services
- Bank of America Corporate Purchasing Card Agreement
- Interlocal Agreement

XIII. AMENDMENT

No amendment, modification or alteration of the terms hereof shall be binding unless the same is in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the parties hereto.

WITNESS THE DULY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES of the persons hereinafter set out.

RECEIVING AGENCY

Klein Independent School District

Name of Agency

By: Georgeant Stumari

Authorized Signature

Board of Trustees, President

Title

Date: February 14, 2010

By:

Attorney for Receiving Agency

Date:

PERFORMING AGENCY

Fort Worth Independent School District

Name of Agency

By: Raymond

Authorized Signature

President, Board of Trustees

Title

Date: April 13, 2011

By:

Attorney for FWISD

Date: April 22, 2011

AGREEMENT FOR TEXAS CONSORTIUM CARD PROGRAM

Klein Independent School District ("Company") requests and FIA Card Services, N.A., a Bank of America company ("Bank of America") agrees to provide to Company the procurement card program ("Corporate Card Services") of Fort Worth Independent School District as set forth in the Bank of America Corporate Purchasing Card Agreement between Bank of America and Fort Worth Independent School District dated as of January 8, 2007 (the "Card Agreement"). This Agreement for Texas Consortium Card Program ("Agreement") is effective as of February 1, 2011 ("Effective Date").

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement, not otherwise defined, have the meanings given to them in the Card Agreement.

Company acknowledges and agrees that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Card Agreement and agrees to adhere to the terms and conditions of the Card Agreement, as amended from time to time.

Company represents and warrants to Bank of America that:

- (a) this Agreement is a duly authorized, legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation; and
- (b) its performance of its obligations under this Agreement will not violate any law, regulation, judgment, decree or order applicable to Entity Name.

Company acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Card Agreement, Bank of America may disclose aggregate information about Company's Transactions and spend volume to Fort Worth Independent School District and other entities that opt in to the Card Agreement.

This Agreement constitutes and represents the entire agreement between Company and Bank of America regarding the Corporate Card Services Bank of America provides to Company anywhere in the world and supersedes and extinguishes all prior agreements, understandings, representations, warranties and arrangements of any nature (including requests for proposals and other sales material), whether oral or written, between Company and Bank of America relating to such Corporate Card Services.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereby execute this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

FIA CARD SERVICES, N.A.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address for Notices:

- A. (for U.S. Mail)
Bank of America
P.O. Box 28
Norfolk, VA23510

(for overnight delivery service)

- Bank of America
Commercial Card
Floor 11
3 Commercial Place
Norfolk, VA 23510-2108

OR:

- B. Bank of America's Large Corporate and Commercial Card Services representative for Company's program at the address designated during implementation of Company's program.

- C. WITH A COPY to the following address if the notice relates to a Claim:

Counsel for Commercial Card Services
Bank of America Legal Department
101 South Tryon Street
NC1-002-29-01
Charlotte, NC 28255

Company Name: Klein Independent School District

Signature: *James W. Cain*

Name: James W. Cain

Title: Superintendent of Schools

Address for Notices:

- A. 7200 Spring Cypress Rd.
Klein, TX 77379

Telecopy: 832-249-4034

e-mail: tlittle1@kleinisd.net

Attention: Ms. Tonya Little

OR:

- B. Company's corporate account address as designated in Bank of America's credit card processing system.

**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM
BOARD MEETING
April 12, 2011**

TOPIC: APPROVAL OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE FORT WORTH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR PROCUREMENT CARD SERVICES

BACKGROUND:

On November 14, 2006, the Board approved Bank of America, N.A. as the Financial Institution to provide Fort Worth ISD with Procurement Card services. As part of its agreement with Bank of America, Fort Worth ISD is the lead in a Texas consortium. This consortium designation allows other Local Government agencies to use the Procurement Card services of Bank of America, N.A. through an Interlocal Agreement with Fort Worth ISD.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Approve the Interlocal Agreement with Klein Independent School District.
2. Decline to approve the agreement with Klein Independent School District.
3. Remand to staff for further study.

SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Interlocal Agreement with Klein Independent School District.

FUNDING SOURCE:

Not Applicable

COST:

Not Applicable

RATIONALE:

Klein Independent School District, as a receiving agency, will utilize the services of Bank of America N.A. provided by the Fort Worth ISD Proposal 06-028 – Purchase Card Services Card Services. Accordingly, Fort Worth ISD will receive additional rebate bonus points based upon the receiving agencies aggregate annual volume/average transaction amount of expenditures through their respective procurement card program.

INFORMATION SOURCES:

Jonathan Bey

10-Aug-10

Ms. Tanya Little
 Klein ISD
 7200 Spring Cypress Rd.
 Klein, TX 77379

Dear Tanya Little:

We are pleased to offer Klein Independent School District the following proposal for Bank of America's ePayables service. This service is based on your goals of converting paper checks to more efficient and cost-effective card payments.

The ePayables service provides cost savings that significantly improves your bottom line.

Your annual financial benefit of the ePayables service (conservative enrollment): **\$220,241**
 Your annual financial benefit of the ePayables service (maximum enrollment): **\$308,815**

Estimated annual spend converted to ePayables	\$14,308,158	\$19,863,738
Estimated number of annual payments converted to ePayables	739	1,045
Savings per check eliminated	\$2.99	\$2.99
Value of check elimination	\$2,208.29	\$3,124.28
Value of float on annual spend	\$42,042.47	\$68,366.74
Potential incentive payout	\$176,990.38	\$244,323.98
Total estimated annual ePayables savings:	\$220,241.08	\$308,814.97

The estimated annual benefits of converting check payments to ePayables is based on an analysis of your current supplier payment data, as provided by you to Bank of America. To see how these estimates were calculated, please refer to:

- § Methodology tab — Process of segmenting your supplier payment data
- § Financial Benefits Model tab — Calculations based on your supplier payment data

The conservative estimate is the spend Bank of America expects to convert to card, based on our success rate in targeting and on-boarding vendors with minimal client inputs.

The maximum estimate is the spend Bank of America expects to convert to card if, in addition to the Bank's on-boarding campaign, the client is engaged in driving vendor adoption of card.

This service will provide Klein Independent School District the following benefits:

- § Extended float that increases cash flow
- § A payment alternative with no per item transaction fees or monthly maintenance costs
- § Potential to earn rebate, based on program spend
- § Reduced materials, labor and overall costs associated with disbursing payments
- § A managed and facilitated vendor enrollment campaign to identify and enroll suppliers for card acceptance
- § Improved transaction risk management and electronic payment fraud control when compared to check disbursements
- § No disruption to existing AP processes
- § Easy implementation with minimal impact to your valuable technical resources
- § Improved buying power with the ability to offer your vendors a faster, more reliable payment option
- § Supplier remittance information sent to vendors

Thank you for allowing us to deliver this proposal and for your continued interest in the Bank of America ePayables service. Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this proposal. We look forward to continuing our work with <Company Name> and delivering the value of electronic payments and remittance delivery to your organization and its vendors.

Sincerely,

Nicholas London
 Sr. Vice President - Government Banking
 Sr. Treasury Solutions Officer
 Bank of America

Bank of America matches your suppliers against our proprietary database of vendors who have accepted card from existing bank clients and segments your AP vendor file, matching each segment's total dollar following is the output summary.

VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUMMARY

Supplier Category	Code	Amount (\$)	Count	Amount (\$)	Amount (\$)	Amount (\$)
Suppliers accepting ePayables from existing BAML clients	R	10,158,137	21	267	38,045	483,721
Suppliers accepting Purchasing Card from existing BAML clients	W	6,838,751	51	405	16,896	134,093
Suppliers accepting Visa/MasterCard	VMC	20,794,632	85	1,572	13,228	244,643
Strategic suppliers with high spend requiring client involvement for enrollment	TBD	58,181,777	4	120	484,848	14,545,444
Suppliers more suitable for P-Card	P	4,386,587	1,613	5,006	876	2,720
Suppliers with negligible or unknown card acceptance	X	124,301,954	4,302	11,286	11,033	28,894
Totals		\$224,661,839	8,076	18,656	\$12,068	\$38,978

VENDOR LIST (TOP 25 BY \$ SPEND)

Vendor Name	Amount (\$)	Count	Code
NWN CORPORATION	7,660,520	19	R
LONGHORN BUS SALES	1,826,524	21	W
PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER,	715,592	13	W
TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS INC	634,830	20	W
PRIME CONTRACTORS, INC	582,350	4	W
EDUCATOR'S DEPOT INC.	388,930	17	W
BOSWORTH PAPERS	380,413	14	R
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY	309,327	3	W
TEACHSCAPE INC	255,235	7	R
CYPRESS-FAIRBANKS ISD	233,584	18	W
RICOH AMERICAS CORPORATION	229,081	32	R
ALTEX ELECTRONICS, LTD	222,903	4	R
NALCO COMPANY	211,642	9	R
NCS PEARSON, INC	188,900	14	R
BARCELONA SPORTING GOODS	173,876	19	R
SYNCSORT INCORPORATED	163,356	4	R
M & A TECHNOLOGY INC	117,188	6	W
CITY SUPPLY CO, INC.	115,983	18	W
FRED J. MILLER INC.	111,000	1	W
BOUND TO STAY BOUND BOOKS INC	108,877	18	R
HILLYARD - HOUSTON	98,071	13	W
MATERA PAPER CO	89,219	4	W
HENNA CHEVROLET	75,304	2	W
WIRELESS GENERATION, INC	74,407	3	W
HARRIS COUNTY WCID #109	70,280	10	W

171

a. Only the suppliers coded as R, W and VWC are included in the calculation of the financial benefits of ePayables.

b. Suppliers coded as "IBD" are W suppliers with spend greater than \$1,000M and VWC suppliers with spend greater than \$500M. These are considered strategic suppliers and require client participation for enrollment. BAML excludes these suppliers from the conservative estimate and calling campaign. However, BAML will partner with you to target these strategic suppliers for on-boarding.

c. Suppliers coded as "P" are W and VWC suppliers with spend below \$25,000. These are more suited for Purchasing card and BAML excludes these suppliers from our conservative estimate and calling campaign. However, we will provide you the tools and training necessary to target these suppliers for on boarding.

d. We assign success rates of check to card conversion to suppliers in the R, W and VWC segments defined above, based on our unparalleled experience in the field of AP automation. Today, hundreds of clients process billions of dollars in payments to their suppliers leveraging Bank of America's ePayables' service. The actual success rates for your company may vary based on a number of factors.

SUCCESS RATES OF CONVERTING VENDORS FROM CHECK TO CARD ACCEPTANCE

Conversion rate for suppliers currently accepting ePayables from existing BAML clients	R	60%	80%
Conversion rate for suppliers accepting Purchasing card from existing BAML clients	W	38%	50%
Conversion rate for suppliers that are VISA/MC acceptors but for whom we have never seen a Works transaction	VWC	27%	40%

e. Includes a variable client field.

f. Description of check costs and cost of funds:

Description	Rate	Notes
Average per check cost (direct and indirect)	\$2.99	This represents check costs that would be eliminated if checks are converted to ePayables. This figure is the cost of check production, including banking fees (direct and indirect check production expenses). It includes direct expenses related to check production, mailing, etc. as well as the related banking fees with respect to item clearing and reconciliation services. \$2.99 is a conservative industry estimate assuming a highly automated check production process. Alternatively client provided check production costs may be used. Bank of America ePayables Product Management has done extensive industry study and can provide details on how this number was calculated in addition to savings expected in average or minimally automated check production environments if requested.
Estimated client cost of funds	3.25%	Adjust according to the clients view of the value of additional working capital (at minimum this is normally Fed funds rate). For current rate information click the link or copy and paste it into your internet browser address line: http://www.bankrate.com/rates/interest-rates/primo-rate.aspx

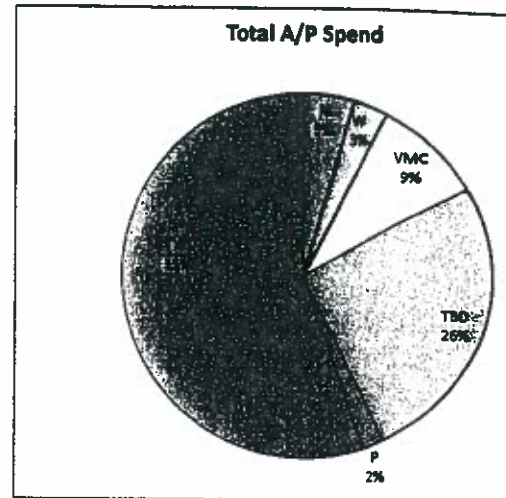
Step 2: Estimated financial benefits are calculated as detailed on the "Financial Benefits" page.

This is the spend Bank of America expects to convert to card, based on our success rate in targeting and on-boarding vendors with minimal client inputs.

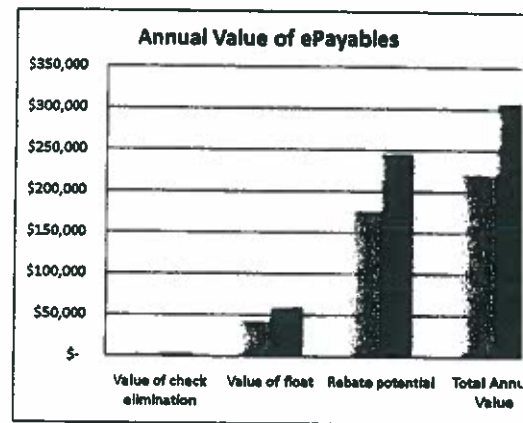
This is the spend Bank of America expects to convert to card if, in addition to the Bank's on-boarding campaign, the client is engaged in driving vendor adoption of card.

172

Summary				
Suppliers accepting ePayables from existing BAML clients	R	\$10,158,137	21	267
Suppliers accepting Purchasing Card from existing BAML clients	W	\$6,838,781	61	408
Suppliers accepting Visa/MasterCard	VMC	\$20,794,632	88	1,572
Strategic suppliers with high spend requiring client involvement for enrollment	TBD	\$58,181,777	4	120
Suppliers more suitable for P-Card	P	\$4,396,587	1,813	5,006
Suppliers with negligible or unknown card acceptance	X	\$124,301,954	4,302	11,266
Totals		\$224,661,538	6,078	18,636



Conversion by A/P spend	R=60%, W=38%, VMC = 27%	R=80%, W=60%, VMC = 40%
Suppliers accepting ePayables from existing BAML clients (R)	\$6,094,882	\$8,126,510
Suppliers accepting Purchasing Card from existing BAML clients (W)	\$2,598,725	\$3,419,375
Suppliers accepting Visa/MasterCard (VMC)	\$5,614,551	\$8,317,853
Projected ePayables spend at maturity	\$14,308,158	\$19,863,738
Conversion by transaction count		
Suppliers accepting ePayables from existing BAML clients (R)	160	214
Suppliers accepting Purchasing Card from existing BAML clients (W)	154	203
Suppliers accepting Visa/MasterCard (VMC)	424	629
Total # of payments converted	739	1,046
Average per check cost (direct and indirect)	\$2.99	\$2.99
Value of check elimination	\$2,208.23	\$3,124.25
Value of float:		
Average days float on checks (net 10)	17	17
Average days float on ePayables (net 10, 30/25 cycle)	50	50
Additional days float	33	33
Estimated client cost of funds		
Estimated client daily cost of funds	0.00890%	0.00890%
Value of float on annual spend	\$42,042	\$58,387
Rebate potential:		
Potential program spend	\$14,308,158	\$19,863,738
Base points earned (30/25 cycle)		
Rebate based on potential spend	175,990	244,324
Annual value of converting A/P payments to ePayables	\$230,248	\$306,815



Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Bid # 15-209 Instructional Musical Instruments & Equipment

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Monte Mast / Dr Susan Borg

Agenda Item Summary:

Administration is requesting the approval of Bid # 15-209 Instructional Musical Instruments & Equipment be awarded to the lowest vendors meeting specifications.

This is a term contract effective January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015 and may be renewed in one (1) year increments for a period of two (2) additional years with the mutual consent of the Board of Trustees and the awardee.

Cost: \$ 87,501.81

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: Bond & General Fund

Timeline:

Effective January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Memo from Susan Borg
Renewal Clause
Summary by Vendor
Bid Award Summary
Bid Tabulation

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

TO: Dr. Jim Cain
FROM: Dr. Susan Borg
SUBJECT: Instructional Musical Instruments and Equipment Bid 15-209
DATE: November 14, 2014
CC: Doug Wilson, Monte Mast, Lisa Turner, Cindy LeBrun

I am writing this memo in reference to Instructional Musical Instruments and Equipment Bid 15-209. Low bid should be accepted in the cases where the correct items were bid. There were an unusually large number of substitutions made for this bid and account for the lengthy recommendation. The exceptions to low bid are listed as follows:

Item 6 – Since price is identical from Alamo Music Center and Taylor Music, Inc, a coin was flipped and Alamo Music Center should be awarded the bid.

Item 10 – Since price is identical from Washington Music, Taylor Music and Music & Arts, a coin was flipped and Music & Arts should be awarded the bid.

Item 15 – The original lowest quote from Steve Weiss was bid as drum only creating an obvious price difference. Upon clarification, Steve Weiss no longer the lowest bid. Award to next lowest bidder, Sam Ash Quikship.

Item 17 – Since price is identical from both Washington Music and Music & Arts, a coin was flipped and Music & Arts should be awarded the bid.

Items 18 through 27 – No award on these items. Substitute item not accepted. Peripole item needed to coordinate with existing stock, which will be obtained from Periople thru the Buyboard.

Item 28 – Substitute item not accepted from Interstate Music. Malmark item needed to coordinate with existing stock. Award to next lowest bidder, West Music.

Items 38 through 40 – Substitute items not accepted from Alamo Music Center as comparable in workmanship to requested instrument. Award to next lowest bidder, Fishburn Violin.

Item 41 – Substitute item not accepted from Alamo Music Center as comparable in workmanship to requested case. Award to next lowest bidder, H&H Music.

Items 44 & 45 – Substitute items from Alamo Music Center not accepted as comparable in workmanship to requested instrument. Award to next lowest bidder, Fishburn Violin.

Item 46 – Substitute item from Alamo Music Center not accepted as comparable in workmanship to requested instrument. Award to next lowest bidder, Music & Arts.

Item 47 – Substitute item from Alamo Music Center not correct size to requested instrument. Award to next lowest bidder, Fishburn Violin.

Item 48 – Substitute item from Alamo Music Center not correct size to requested instrument. Award to next lowest bidder, Music & Arts.

Item 50 – Substitute item from Interstate Music not accepted as comparable in materials to requested bow. Award to next lowest bidder, Music & Arts.

Item 51 – Substitute item from Interstate Music not accepted as comparable in materials to requested bow. Award to next lowest bidder, H&H Music.

Item 58 – Substitute items from two lowest bidders, Interstate Music and Alamo Music Center are not accepted as comparable in materials to requested bow. Award to only bidder providing requested item, H&H Music.

Item 73 – Low bidder AVES states that item is discontinued and substitutes different product. All other bidders bid requested item. Shure Industries contacted and requested item is still in production. Award to lowest bidder providing requested item, Woodwind & Brasswind.

Item 76 – Substitute item from Alamo Music Center not accepted as comparable manufacturing quality to requested item. Award to next lowest bidder, Sam Ash Quikship.

Item 77 – Substitute item not accepted from Sam Ash Quikship and Interstate Music. Proline item needed to coordinate with existing stock. Award to lowest bidder providing requested item, Woodwind & Brasswind.

Item 78 – Substitute items from two lowest bidders not accepted as comparable from Sam Ash Quikship and Alamo Music Center. Atlas Sound item needed to coordinate with existing stock. Award to next lowest bidder, Music & Arts.

If you have further questions, do not hesitate to contact me.



A. Bid may be renewed in one (1) year increments for a period of two (2) additional years from the initial award with the mutual consent of the Klein Independent School District Board of Trustees and the awardee(s). An extension will not be allowed should any terms or conditions change which are not agreed to by both parties. The Klein Independent School District Board of Trustees will only consider changes in terms or conditions or price increases: (1) at the time of renewal (not during the term of the contract); and (2) upon a determination that such changes are necessary due to market conditions and in the best interest of the District. Any such changes must be submitted to Klein Independent School District with documentation supporting the reason for the changes, attention Purchasing Director, at least sixty (60) days prior to contract termination. If there is a reduction in the price during the term of the contract, the price to the District shall be reduced in the same amount and manner as the greatest reduction in price granted to any political subdivision or segment of the trade. Any price reduction shall be effective immediately.

B. No guarantees are made regarding actual numbers of items to be purchased.

C. If it is in the best interest of the Klein Independent School District, this bid may be awarded to multiple vendors.

D. In determining to whom to award a contract, the District shall consider the factors listed in Texas Education Code 44.031(b).

All string instruments purchased by Klein ISD need to include the following alterations and local shop adjustments:

1. Strings
 - a. Cellos: Larson Solo Edition A&D, Helicore G&C or Kaplan Solutions.
 - b. Basses: Helicore (Orchestral, medium tension).
2. Bridges:
 - a. Cellos: Despiau (C quality or better), Aubert (#5 or better) or comparable substitute bridge individually hand-carved to fit instrument.
 - b. Basses: Adjustable Despiau, Aubert or comparable substitute bridge individually hand-carved to fit instrument.
3. Tailpieces:
 - a. Cellos: Wittner, Akusticus or comparable composite substitute, or ebony with Wittner fine tuners.
 - b. Basses: Ebony or comparable composite substitute.
4. Endpins:
 - a. Cellos: ULSA or comparable substitute.
 - b. Basses: ULSA or comparable 10mm substitute.
5. Local shop adjustments:
 - a. Adjustments must be made by the vendor, not completed at factory.
 - b. Make sure sound post is properly fitted.
 - c. Plane fingerboard to director's specifications (c string bevel or round).
 - d. Cut, plane and reshaped bridge to body.
 - e. Recut and reshape nut to fingerboard.
 - f. refit or reshape pegs as needed.
 - g. Adjusted for climatic conditions of Houston, Texas.

INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT

November 11, 2014

SUMMARY BY VENDOR

Washington Music	\$ 31,340.50
Music and Arts	\$ 16,979.00
Fishburn Violin Shop	\$ 11,650.00
Wenger	\$ 7,152.00
H&H Music	\$ 4,187.00
Sam Ash	\$ 3,337.20
Woodwind & Brasswind	\$ 2,749.00
Alamo	\$ 2,498.00
Aves Audio Visual	\$ 2,456.00
West Music Co	\$ 2,301.31
Steve Weiss Music	\$ 1,141.00
Interstate	\$ 1,128.80
Motter's Music House	\$ 582.00
TOTAL	<u>\$ 87,501.81</u>

It is recommended that this bid be awarded to all the vendors meeting specifications as indicated above.

INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT

November 11, 2014

BID AWARD SUMMARY

2015	Multiple Vendors	\$ 87,501.81
2014	Multiple Vendors	\$100,347.27
2013	Multiple Vendors	\$103,122.44
2012	Multiple Vendors	\$173,696.95

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

1 Oboe: Fox 330 Oboe with case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$3,030.00	\$3,030.00	Fox	Renard 330	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$3,038.90	\$3,038.90	Fox	Renard 330	OBO330
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$3,040.00	\$3,040.00	Fox	Renard 330	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$3,063.00	\$3,063.00	Fox	Renard 330	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$3,087.00	\$3,087.00	Fox	Renard 330	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$3,145.00	\$3,145.00	Fox	Renard 330	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$3,156.00	\$3,156.00	Fox	Renard 330	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$3,293.00	\$3,293.00	Fox	Renard 330	
2 Oboe: Fox 333 Oboe with case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$2,400.00	\$4,800.00	Fox	Renard 333	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$2,408.90	\$4,817.80	Fox	Renard 333	OBO333
Taylor Music, Inc.	2	EA	\$2,422.00	\$4,844.00	Fox	Renard 333	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$2,435.00	\$4,870.00	Fox	Renard 333	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$2,446.00	\$4,892.00	Fox	Renard 333	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$2,490.00	\$4,980.00	Fox	Renard 333	
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$2,505.00	\$5,010.00	Fox	Renard 333	
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$2,616.00	\$5,232.00	Fox	Renard 333	
3 Tenor Sax: YTS-475 Tenor Sax, lacquer, w/mouthpiece and hard shell case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$1,826.00	\$1,826.00	Yamaha	YTS-475	YTS480
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,827.00	\$1,827.00	Yamaha	YTS-475	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$1,827.95	\$1,827.95	Yamaha	YTS-475	This is now model YTS-480 (YTS-475 discontinued)
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$1,835.00	\$1,835.00	Yamaha	YTS-475	Now YTS-480
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$1,839.90	\$1,839.90	Yamaha	YTS-475	BTSYTS480C
National Educational Music CO.	1	EA	\$1,864.07	\$1,864.07	Yamaha	YTS-475	correct model # YTS480 *Deliv.days- 30-45
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,919.00	\$1,919.00	Yamaha	YTS-475	Correct Model # YTS-480c
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$1,920.00	\$1,920.00	Yamaha	YTS-475	New model is YTS-480

180

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

4 Tenor Sax: Selmer C* Mouthpiece							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$134.00	\$134.00	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$136.00	\$136.00	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$136.90	\$136.90	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$139.00	\$139.00	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$144.74	\$144.74	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	MP038C*
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$145.00	\$145.00	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$149.00	\$149.00	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$155.17	\$155.17	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$185.00	\$185.00	Selmer	C* - Tenor Sax	
5 Bari Sax: Yamaha YBS-52 Bari Sax with mouthpiece and case.							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$3,953.00	\$7,906.00	Yamaha	YBS-52	
Taylor Music, Inc.	2	EA	\$3,955.95	\$7,911.90	Yamaha	YBS-52	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$3,956.00	\$7,912.00	Yamaha	YBS-52	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$3,973.00	\$7,946.00	Yamaha	YBS-52	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$3,974.00	\$7,948.00	Yamaha	YBS-52	EBSYBS52
National Educational Music CO.	2	EA	\$4,034.12	\$8,068.24	Yamaha	YBS-52	*Deliv.days- 30-45
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$4,153.00	\$8,306.00	Yamaha	YBS-52	
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$4,155.00	\$8,310.00	Yamaha	YBS-52	
6 Bari Sax: Selmer C* Mouthpiece							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$190.00	\$380.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
Taylor Music, Inc.	2	EA	\$190.00	\$380.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$193.00	\$386.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$196.00	\$392.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$201.00	\$402.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$204.68	\$409.36	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	MP039C*
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$205.00	\$410.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$219.45	\$438.90	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	
PERCUSSION CENTER	2	EA	\$239.00	\$478.00	Selmer	C* - Bari Sax	

181

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

7 French Horn: Holton H379 Farkas Double French Horn in lacquer, with case and Farkas MC mouthpiece							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$2,382.00	\$2,382.00	Holton	H379	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$2,384.00	\$2,384.00	Holton	H379	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$2,388.00	\$2,388.00	Holton	H379	H379 is Holton Double horn in nickel but not "Farkas" series
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$2,394.00	\$2,394.00	Holton	H379	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$2,398.90	\$2,398.90	Holton	H379	DFHH379
H&H Music	1	EA	\$2,474.00	\$2,474.00	Holton	H379	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	Holton	H379	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$2,579.00	\$2,579.00	Holton	H379	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	Holton	H379	
8 French Horn: Yamaha YFH-668II French Horn with case and mouthpiece							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$3,267.00	\$6,534.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$3,270.00	\$6,540.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	correct model # YHR-668II
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$3,271.00	\$6,542.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	DFHYHR668NII
Taylor Music, Inc.	2	EA	\$3,272.00	\$6,544.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	This is YHR (Yamaha Horn) 668II model (YFH is flugelhorn)
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$3,282.00	\$6,564.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	
National Educational Music CO.	2	EA	\$3,334.73	\$6,669.46	Yamaha	YFH-668II	correct model # YHR-668II *Deliv.days-30-45
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$3,433.00	\$6,866.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	Correct Model # YHR-668II
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$3,435.00	\$6,870.00	Yamaha	YFH-668II	Correct model # is YHR-668II
9 Euphonium: Yamaha YEP-642IIs 4-Valve Euphonium, silver, with mouthpiece and hard shell case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$4,613.00	\$4,613.00	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$4,618.00	\$4,618.00	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	correct model # YEP-642SII
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$4,618.70	\$4,618.70	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	EUPYEP642SII
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$4,628.00	\$4,628.00	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$4,636.00	\$4,636.00	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	
National Educational Music CO.	1	EA	\$4,708.25	\$4,708.25	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	correct model # YEP-642SII *Deliv.days-30-45
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$4,847.00	\$4,847.00	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	Correct Model # YEP-642sII
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$4,850.00	\$4,850.00	Yamaha	YEP-642IIs	

182

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

183

10 Euphonium: Yamaha YEP-321 4-Valve Euphonium, lacquer, with mouthpiece and hard shell case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$1,622.00	\$3,244.00	Yamaha	YEP-321	
Taylor Music, Inc.	2	EA	\$1,622.00	\$3,244.00	Yamaha	YEP-321	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$1,622.00	\$3,244.00	Yamaha	YEP-321	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$1,628.70	\$3,257.40	Yamaha	YEP-321	EUPYEP321
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$1,632.00	\$3,264.00	Yamaha	YEP-321	
National Educational Music CO.	2	EA	\$1,655.22	\$3,310.44	Yamaha	YEP-321	*Deliv.days- 30-45
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$1,704.00	\$3,408.00	Yamaha	YEP-321	
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$1,705.00	\$3,410.00	Yamaha	YEP-321	
11 Tuba: Yamaha YBB-105WC 3/4 size tuba, silver, with mouthpiece and hard shell case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$2,508.00	\$2,508.00	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$2,508.90	\$2,508.90	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	TUBYBB105WC
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$2,523.00	\$2,523.00	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$2,529.00	\$2,529.00	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	YBB-105WC is lacquer finish, not in silver.
National Educational Music CO.	1	EA	\$2,557.63	\$2,557.63	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	*Deliv.days-30-45
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$2,633.00	\$2,633.00	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$3,625.00	\$3,625.00	Yamaha	YBB-105WC	
12 Remo Kids KD-0500-01 Pretuned Frame Drums with mallets, Set of 5							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
West Music Co	1	EA	\$61.31	\$61.31	Remo	KD-0500-01	Our item # 200921
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$73.00	\$73.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$73.00	\$73.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$74.00	\$74.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$75.00	\$75.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Motter's Music House, Inc.	1	EA	\$81.25	\$81.25	Remo	KD-0500-01	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$82.00	\$82.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$83.42	\$83.42	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$85.42	\$85.42	Remo	KD-0500-01	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$95.65	\$95.65	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$97.00	\$97.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$148.35	\$148.35	Remo	KD-0500-01	Music in Motion item # 4452
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$164.00	\$164.00	Remo	KD-0500-01	DRSKD050001

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

13 Set of Remo 100 Series Key-Tuned Tubano in Kinte Kloth Finish to include TU-1110-PM, TU-1112-PM and TU-1114-PM drums.							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$421.00	\$421.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$474.00	\$474.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$479.00	\$479.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$513.00	\$513.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$519.00	\$519.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
West Music Co	1	EA	\$545.05	\$545.05	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	Our item # 203574
Motter's Music House, Inc.	1	EA	\$569.00	\$569.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$569.92	\$569.92	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$597.00	\$597.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$597.00	\$597.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	DRSTU1110PM, DRSTU1112PM, DRSTU1114PM
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$640.00	\$640.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$695.00	\$695.00	Remo	TU-1110-PM TU-1112-PM TU-1114-PM	

184

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

14 Remo Thinline HD-8900-05 Pre-Tuned Frame drums, Set of 5							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Motter's Music House, Inc.	3	EA	\$99.00	\$297.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
Steve Weiss Music	3	EA	\$116.00	\$348.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	3	EA	\$122.00	\$366.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
Alamo Music Center	3	EA	\$127.00	\$381.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
Woodwind & Brasswind	3	EA	\$128.00	\$384.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
West Music Co	3	EA	\$132.30	\$396.90	Remo	HD-8900-05	Our item # 204071
Lone Star Percussion	3	EA	\$134.43	\$403.29	Remo	HD-8900-05	
H&H Music	3	EA	\$140.43	\$421.29	Remo	HD-8900-05	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	3	EA	\$144.00	\$432.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	DRSHD890005
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	3	EA	\$157.00	\$471.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
Music & Arts	3	EA	\$164.00	\$492.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
PERCUSSION CENTER	3	EA	\$2,549.00	\$7,647.00	Remo	HD-8900-05	
15 Bass Drum: Pearl PBE-3616 Concert Series Bass Drum, 36" x 16" with STBD-36F stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$699.00	\$699.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$1,154.00	\$1,154.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$1,159.00	\$1,159.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	Pearl PBD-3616/F includes STBD-36F Field Stand
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$1,170.00	\$1,170.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$1,173.00	\$1,173.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	CDRPBE3616F46
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,180.00	\$1,180.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	correct model # PBE-3616F
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$1,255.11	\$1,255.11	Pearl	PBE-3616	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$1,425.00	\$1,425.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$1,593.00	\$1,593.00	Pearl	PBE-3616	

185

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

186

16 Bass Drum: Pearl PBA-3618 Philharmonic Series Bass Drum, 36" x 18" with STBD-36F stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$1,141.00	\$1,141.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$1,189.00	\$1,189.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$1,326.00	\$1,326.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$1,585.00	\$1,585.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	Pearl PBA-3618/F includes STBD-36F Field Stand
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$1,588.00	\$1,588.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	CDRPBA3618S210
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,618.00	\$1,618.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	PBA-3618F
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$1,625.00	\$1,625.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$1,719.72	\$1,719.72	Pearl	PBA-3618	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$1,970.00	\$1,970.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$2,150.00	\$2,150.00	Pearl	PBA-3618	
17 Xylophone: Yamaha YX135C 3.5 octave Xylophone with Padauk bars. Comes with cover							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$1,385.00	\$1,385.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,385.00	\$1,385.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$1,393.00	\$1,393.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$1,398.90	\$1,398.90	Yamaha	YX135C	XYLYX135C
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$1,399.00	\$1,399.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$1,419.00	\$1,419.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,455.00	\$1,455.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$1,495.00	\$1,495.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$1,534.10	\$1,534.10	Yamaha	YX135C	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$1,655.00	\$1,655.00	Yamaha	YX135C	
18 Peripole PB1331 Tenor Alto Diatonic Metallophone - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$594.00	\$594.00	Peripole	PB1331	SUB ST49EM083
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$977.50	\$977.50	Peripole	PB1331	Sonor Orff tenor-alto metallophone TAKM 10 - 19 bars, 1 pair SCH 16 mallets, C-major scale w/ f#, b-flat, f#2 & b-flat2
19 Peripole PB1401 Rosewood Sub-Contra Bass Bar, C w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$433.00	\$433.00	Peripole	PB1401	SUB SONOREM031C
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$684.25	\$684.25	Peripole	PB1401	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse sub-contra bass chime bars: NKS 100 P, single bars, range C-E *Does not include mallet.

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

20 Peripole PB1402 Rosewood Sub-Contra Bass Bar, D w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$433.00	\$433.00	Peripole	PB1402	SUB SONOREM031D
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$684.25	\$684.25	Peripole	PB1402	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse sub-contra bass chime bars: NKS 100 P, single bars, range C-E *Does not include mallet.
21 Peripole PB1403 Rosewood Sub-Contra Bass Bar, E w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$433.00	\$866.00	Peripole	PB1403	SUB SONOREM031E
Music in Motion	2	EA	\$684.25	\$1,368.50	Peripole	PB1403	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse sub-contra bass chime bars: NKS 100 P, single bars, range C-E *Does not include mallet.
22 Peripole PB1404 Rosewood Contra Bass Bar, F w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$277.00	\$554.00	Peripole	PB1404	SUB SONOREM037F
Music in Motion	2	EA	\$419.75	\$839.50	Peripole	PB1404	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse contra bass chime bars: NKS 60 P, single bars, range F-B *Does not include mallet.
23 Peripole PB1405 Rosewood Contra Bass Bar, G w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$277.00	\$277.00	Peripole	PB1405	SUB SONOREM037G
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$419.75	\$419.75	Peripole	PB1405	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse contra bass chime bars: NKS 60 P, single bars, range F-B *Does not include mallet.
24 Peripole PB1406 Rosewood Contra Bass Bar, A w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$277.00	\$277.00	Peripole	PB1406	SUB SONOREM037A
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$419.75	\$419.75	Peripole	PB1406	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse contra bass chime bars: NKS 60 P, single bars, range F-B *Does not include mallet.
25 Peripole PB1407 Rosewood Contra Bass Bar, B w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$277.00	\$277.00	Peripole	PB1407	SUB SONOREM037B
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$419.75	\$419.75	Peripole	PB1407	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse contra bass chime bars: NKS 60 P, single bars, range F-B *Does not include mallet.

187

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

26 Peripole PB1408 Rosewood Contra Bass Bar, C w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$419.75	\$419.75	Peripole	PB1408	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse contra bass chime bars: NKS 60 P, single bars, range F-B *Does not include mallet.
27 Peripole PB1415 Rosewood Contra Bass Bar, Bb w/ mallet - NO AWARD							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$277.00	\$277.00	Peripole	PB1415	SUB SONOREM037BB
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$419.75	\$419.75	Peripole	PB1415	Sonor Orff Meisterklasse contra bass chime bars: NKS 60 P, single bars, range F-B *Does not include mallet.
28 Malmark Third Octave Add-on ChoirChime Set							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$644.00	\$644.00	Malmark	9300	SUB SUZUKICHIHB12A
West Music Co	1	EA	\$800.00	\$800.00	Malmark	9300	Our item # 204369
Music in Motion	1	EA	\$918.85	\$918.85	Malmark	9300	SUZUKI TONE CHIMES 3RD OCTAVE Add-On Set: 12 chimes, 3rd Octave Add-On Set for the Suzuki Tone Chimes. Heavy-duty locking case includes foam cut-outs for each bell. Also includes stickers for labeling the note names.Music in Motion item # 2246
29 Sonor Basis Trolley BT Orff Instrument Stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Woodwind & Brasswind	8	EA	\$134.00	\$1,072.00	Sonor	BT	
Motter's Music House, Inc.	8	EA	\$139.00	\$1,112.00	Sonor	BT	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	8	EA	\$142.00	\$1,136.00	Sonor	BT	
Lone Star Percussion	8	EA	\$146.75	\$1,174.00	Sonor	BT	
Music & Arts	8	EA	\$147.00	\$1,176.00	Sonor	BT	
Alamo Music Center	8	EA	\$153.00	\$1,224.00	Sonor	BT	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	8	EA	\$154.00	\$1,232.00	Sonor	BT	SS114
Sweet Pipes Inc	8	EA	\$154.00	\$1,232.00	Sonor	BT	
H&H Music	8	EA	\$157.00	\$1,256.00	Sonor	BT	
West Music Co	8	EA	\$157.50	\$1,260.00	Sonor	BT	Our item # 255667
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	8	EA	\$165.00	\$1,320.00	Sonor	BT	
Music in Motion	8	EA	\$201.25	\$1,610.00	Sonor	BT	

188

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

30 Sonor AC1 Soprano Alto Chromatic Adapter for Basis Trolley BT Orff Instrument Stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$62.00	\$124.00	Sonor	AC1	
Motter's Music House, Inc.	2	EA	\$62.50	\$125.00	Sonor	AC1	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$64.50	\$129.00	Sonor	AC1	
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$66.00	\$132.00	Sonor	AC1	
Lone Star Percussion	2	EA	\$66.60	\$133.20	Sonor	AC1	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$67.00	\$134.00	Sonor	AC1	
Sweet Pipes Inc	2	EA	\$70.00	\$140.00	Sonor	AC1	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$72.00	\$144.00	Sonor	AC1	SS115AC1
West Music Co	2	EA	\$72.00	\$144.00	Sonor	AC1	Our item # 250001
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$80.00	\$160.00	Sonor	AC1	
Music in Motion	2	EA	\$92.00	\$184.00	Sonor	AC1	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$101.00	\$202.00	Sonor	AC1	
31 Sonor AD1 Soprano Alto Diatonic Adapter for Basis Trolley BT Orff Instrument Stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Motter's Music House, Inc.	6	EA	\$47.50	\$285.00	Sonor	AD1	
Woodwind & Brasswind	6	EA	\$48.00	\$288.00	Sonor	AD1	
Music & Arts	6	EA	\$50.00	\$300.00	Sonor	AD1	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	6	EA	\$51.00	\$306.00	Sonor	AD1	
Lone Star Percussion	6	EA	\$51.20	\$307.20	Sonor	AD1	
Alamo Music Center	6	EA	\$52.00	\$312.00	Sonor	AD1	
Sweet Pipes Inc	6	EA	\$52.00	\$312.00	Sonor	AD1	
H&H Music	6	EA	\$53.00	\$318.00	Sonor	AD1	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	6	EA	\$54.00	\$324.00	Sonor	AD1	SS115D1
West Music Co	6	EA	\$54.00	\$324.00	Sonor	AD1	Our item # 250003
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	6	EA	\$60.00	\$360.00	Sonor	AD1	
Music in Motion	6	EA	\$69.00	\$414.00	Sonor	AD1	

189

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

32 Sonor AD2 Bass Diatonic Adapter for Basis Trolley BT Orff Instrument Stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$57.00	\$114.00	Sonor	AD2	
Motter's Music House, Inc.	2	EA	\$59.00	\$118.00	Sonor	AD2	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$62.00	\$124.00	Sonor	AD2	
Lone Star Percussion	2	EA	\$62.75	\$125.50	Sonor	AD2	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$63.00	\$126.00	Sonor	AD2	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$64.00	\$128.00	Sonor	AD2	
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$65.00	\$130.00	Sonor	AD2	
Sweet Pipes Inc	2	EA	\$66.00	\$132.00	Sonor	AD2	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$67.00	\$134.00	Sonor	AD2	SS115D2
West Music Co	2	EA	\$67.50	\$135.00	Sonor	AD2	Our item # 250004
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$75.00	\$150.00	Sonor	AD2	
Music in Motion	2	EA	\$86.25	\$172.50	Sonor	AD2	
33 Cymbals: Pair 20" Zildjian Classic Orchestral medium light crash cymbals							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	Pair	\$369.00	\$369.00	Zildjian	A0767	
Music & Arts	1	Pair	\$399.00	\$399.00	Zildjian	A0767	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	Pair	\$402.00	\$402.00	Zildjian	A0767	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	Pair	\$404.00	\$404.00	Zildjian	A0767	
Steve Weiss Music	1	Pair	\$410.00	\$410.00	Zildjian	A0767	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	Pair	\$414.90	\$414.90	Zildjian	A0767	CYMA0767
H&H Music	1	Pair	\$420.00	\$420.00	Zildjian	A0767	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	Pair	\$435.00	\$435.00	Zildjian	A0767	
Lone Star Percussion	1	Pair	\$462.56	\$462.56	Zildjian	A0767	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	Pair	\$565.00	\$565.00	Zildjian	A0767	
Alamo Music Center	1	Pair	\$570.00	\$570.00	Zildjian	A0767	

190

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

34 Cymbals: Pair 18" Zildjian K Series Constantinople Vintage Orchestral medium heavy crash cymbals							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	Pair	\$439.00	\$439.00	Zildjian	K1122	
Music & Arts	1	Pair	\$476.00	\$476.00	Zildjian	K1122	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	Pair	\$507.00	\$507.00	Zildjian	K1122	CYMK1122
H&H Music	1	Pair	\$509.00	\$509.00	Zildjian	K1122	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	Pair	\$535.00	\$535.00	Zildjian	K1122	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	Pair	\$544.00	\$544.00	Zildjian	K1122	
Steve Weiss Music	1	Pair	\$559.00	\$559.00	Zildjian	K1122	
Lone Star Percussion	1	Pair	\$566.68	\$566.68	Zildjian	K1122	
Alamo Music Center	1	Pair	\$628.00	\$628.00	Zildjian	K1122	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	Pair	\$665.00	\$665.00	Zildjian	K1122	
35 Cymbals: 20" Zildjian Classic Orchestral suspended cymbal							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$197.00	\$197.00	Zildjian	A0421	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$199.00	\$199.00	Zildjian	A0421	
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$204.00	\$204.00	Zildjian	A0421	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$205.00	\$205.00	Zildjian	A0421	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$206.00	\$206.00	Zildjian	A0421	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$208.90	\$208.90	Zildjian	A0421	CYMA0421
H&H Music	1	EA	\$211.00	\$211.00	Zildjian	A0421	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$225.00	\$225.00	Zildjian	A0421	
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$231.28	\$231.28	Zildjian	A0421	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$264.00	\$264.00	Zildjian	A0421	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$283.00	\$283.00	Zildjian	A0421	

191

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

192

36 Cymbals: 18" Zildjian Classic Orchestral suspended cymbal							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$174.00	\$174.00	Zildjian	A0419	
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$175.00	\$175.00	Zildjian	A0419	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$176.50	\$176.50	Zildjian	A0419	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$177.00	\$177.00	Zildjian	A0419	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$180.00	\$180.00	Zildjian	A0419	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$183.00	\$183.00	Zildjian	A0419	CYMA0419
H&H Music	1	EA	\$184.00	\$184.00	Zildjian	A0419	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$200.00	\$200.00	Zildjian	A0419	
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$201.54	\$201.54	Zildjian	A0419	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$229.00	\$229.00	Zildjian	A0419	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$237.00	\$237.00	Zildjian	A0419	
37 Cymbals: 16" Zildjian Classic Orchestral suspended cymbal							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$147.00	\$147.00	Zildjian	A0417	
Steve Weiss Music	1	EA	\$149.00	\$149.00	Zildjian	A0417	
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$151.00	\$151.00	Zildjian	A0417	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$153.50	\$153.50	Zildjian	A0417	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$156.00	\$156.00	Zildjian	A0417	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$157.00	\$157.00	Zildjian	A0417	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$157.00	\$157.00	Zildjian	A0417	CYMA0417
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$171.81	\$171.81	Zildjian	A0417	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$175.00	\$175.00	Zildjian	A0417	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$196.00	\$196.00	Zildjian	A0417	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$213.00	\$213.00	Zildjian	A0417	
38 Cello: 1/2 size Cello w/ Standard model CS 1/2 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed in String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$731.00	\$731.00	Lisle or Compar	312	153SH1 ALT: SEBASTIAN Model 1/2 cello outfit, LCAMED ADD: Larsen A string (credit for OEM Prelude applied) Larsen D string (credit for OEM Prelude applied) Helicore G string (credit for OEM Prelude applied) Helicore C string (credit for OEM Prelude applied), 1093E ADD: upgraded endpin
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$1,176.00	\$1,176.00	Lisle or Compar	312	Model V812 from West Coast Strings. Meets/exceeds all requirements.

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

39	Cello: 3/4 size Cello w/ Standard model CS 3/4 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$731.00	\$731.00	Martin Beck	Beck	153ST1 ALT: SEBASTIAN Model 1/2 cello outfit, ADD: Larsen A string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)Larsen D string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)Helicore G string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)Helicore C string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)ADD: upgraded endpin
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$1,673.00	\$1,673.00	Martin Beck	Beck	
40	Cello: 4/4 size Cello w/ Standard model CS 4/4 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$731.00	\$1,462.00	Martin Beck or L	Beck or 318	153SF1 ALT: SEBASTIAN Model 1/2 cello outfit, ADD: Larsen A string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)Larsen D string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)Helicore G string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)Helicore C string (credit for OEM Prelude applied)ADD: upgraded endpin
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	2	EA	\$1,673.00	\$3,346.00	Martin Beck or L	Beck or 318	
41	3/4 size Fiberglass Cello case, black, with wheels							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$165.00	\$165.00	Lisle or Bobeloc	LVS 3/4 or #2000 3/4	SVC134 ALT:3/4 SLM Gear thermoplastic cello case with aluminum valance, with wheels
	H&H Music	1	EA	\$350.00	\$350.00	Lisle or Bobeloc	LVS 3/4 or #2000 3/4	
	Music & Arts	1	EA	\$351.00	\$351.00	Lisle or Bobeloc	LVS 3/4 or #2000 3/4	
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$388.00	\$388.00	Lisle or Bobeloc	LVS 3/4 or #2000 3/4	

193

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

42	4/4 size Fiberglass Cello case, black, with wheels							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$249.00	\$249.00	Bobelock	#2000 4/4	CCF44BK ALT: Embassy fiberglass cello case with wheels (black)
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$388.00	\$388.00	Bobelock	#2000 4/4	
	H&H Music	1	EA	\$388.00	\$388.00	Bobelock	#2000 4/4	
	Music & Arts	1	EA	\$389.00	\$389.00	Bobelock	#2000 4/4	
43	Bass: 1/8 size Bass w/ Standard model SBS 1/8 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Music & Arts	4	EA	\$1,398.00	\$5,592.00	Johannes Kohr	K59	
	Alamo Music Center	4	EA	\$1,400.00	\$5,600.00	Johannes Kohr	K59	1302E8AALT: 1/8 BUCHAREST laminated Romanian bass w/Helicore strings Delivery would be in April 2015
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	4	EA	\$1,521.00	\$6,084.00	Johannes Kohr	K59	
	H&H Music	4	EA	\$1,575.00	\$6,300.00	Johannes Kohr	K59	
44	Bass: 1/8 size Bass w/ Standard model SBS 1/8 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	1302E8A ALT: 1/8 BUCHAREST laminated Romanian bass w/Helicore strings Delivery would be in April 2015
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$1,617.00	\$1,617.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	
	Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,719.00	\$1,719.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	
	H&H Music	1	EA	\$1,893.00	\$1,893.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	
45	Bass: 1/4 size Bass w/ Standard model SBS 1/4 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
	Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,245.00	\$1,245.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	1200Q8ALT: 1/4 SEBASTIAN laminated bass w/Helicore strings
	Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$1,617.00	\$1,617.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	
	Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,719.00	\$1,719.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	
	H&H Music	1	EA	\$1,893.00	\$1,893.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	

194

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

46	Bass: 1/4 size Bass w/ Standard model SBS 1/4 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,245.00	\$1,245.00	Johannes Kohr	K59	1200Q8ALT: 1/4 SEBASTIAN laminated bass w/Helicore strings	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,398.00	\$1,398.00	Johannes Kohr	K59		
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$1,521.00	\$1,521.00	Johannes Kohr	K59		
H&H Music	1	EA	\$1,625.00	\$1,625.00	Johannes Kohr	K59		
47	Bass: 5/8 size Bass w/ Standard model SBS 5/8 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,245.00	\$1,245.00	Krutz	Model B520	1200T8ALT: 3/4 (Please note: this is a standard size 3/4 (6/8) size bass - NOT 5/8) SEBASTIAN laminated bass w/Helicore strings	
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$1,789.00	\$1,789.00	Krutz	Model B520		
48	Bass: 5/8 size Bass w/ Standard model SBS 5/8 size Mooradian or preapproved comparable bag. Instrument must be locally shop adjusted and altered to meet specifications listed In String Instrument Addendum. No Bow Incl.							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$1,245.00	\$1,245.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102	1200T8ALT: 3/4 (Please note: this is a standard size 3/4 (6/8) size bass - NOT 5/8) SEBASTIAN laminated bass w/Helicore strings	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$1,767.00	\$1,767.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102		
H&H Music	1	EA	\$1,893.00	\$1,893.00	Christopher Aca	61G or DB102		
49	Howard Core Wood Bass Case							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$432.00	\$432.00	Howard Core	CC4200B		
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$455.00	\$455.00	Howard Core	CC4200B		
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$475.00	\$475.00	Howard Core	CC4200B		
50	Cello bow 4/4							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$87.00	\$87.00	John Paul	JP500 Fusion	SUB P&H BOWBOWPHCCLO4/4	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$210.00	\$210.00	John Paul	JP500 Fusion	JP553	
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$275.00	\$275.00	John Paul	JP500 Fusion		

195

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

51 Cello bow 4/4								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	3	EA	\$87.00	\$261.00	Coda	Custom NX Diamond	SUB P&H BOWBOWPHCCLO4/4	
H&H Music	3	EA	\$299.00	\$897.00	Coda	Custom NX Diamond		
52 Brazil Wood Cello Bow 4/4								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$31.00	\$62.00	Howard Core	1085VC 4/4		
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$31.75	\$63.50	Howard Core	1085VC 4/4		
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$40.00	\$80.00	Howard Core	1085VC 4/4	1004FALT: J. Remy brazilwood bow with round shaft ebony frog, horsehair.	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$45.00	\$90.00	Howard Core	1085VC 4/4		
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$54.00	\$108.00	Howard Core	1085VC 4/4	BOW1085C4/4	
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	2	EA	\$75.00	\$150.00	Howard Core	1085VC 4/4		
53 Woven Carbon Fibre cello bow model CS200-4/4								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$75.00	\$75.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 4/4	1111FALT: J. Remy woven carbon fiber with ebony frog, horsehair.	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$78.00	\$78.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 4/4		
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$87.00	\$87.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 4/4	SUB P&H BOWBOWPHCCLO4/4	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$95.00	\$95.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 4/4		
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$99.00	\$99.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 4/4	CSB203VC	
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$158.00	\$158.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 4/4		

196

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

54 Woven Carbon Fibre cello bow model CS200-3/4							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	9	EA	\$75.00	\$675.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 3/4	1111TALT: J. Remy woven carbon fiber with ebony frog, horsehair.
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	9	EA	\$78.00	\$702.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 3/4	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	9	EA	\$87.00	\$783.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 3/4	SUB P&H BOWBOWPHCCLO3/4
H&H Music	9	EA	\$95.00	\$855.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 3/4	
Music & Arts	9	EA	\$99.00	\$891.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 3/4	CSB203VC
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	9	EA	\$158.00	\$1,422.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 3/4	
55 Woven Carbon Fibre cello bow model CS200-1/2							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	7	EA	\$75.00	\$525.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 1/2	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	7	EA	\$78.00	\$546.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 1/2	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	7	EA	\$87.00	\$609.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 1/2	SUB P&H BOWBOWPHCCLO1/2
H&H Music	7	EA	\$95.00	\$665.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 1/2	
Music & Arts	7	EA	\$99.00	\$693.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 1/2	CSB203VC
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	7	EA	\$158.00	\$1,106.00	Howard Core	CSB203VC or CS200 1/2	

197

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

56 Carbon Fibre Bow for 1/8 bass								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$130.90	\$261.80	Presto	CPB 120 1/8	SUB GLASSERBOWG5000X1/8	
57 French Style Brazil Wood Bass Bow 3/4								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$56.00	\$112.00	Howard Core	1076DB-F 3/4		
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$58.00	\$116.00	Howard Core	1076DB-F 3/4		
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	2	EA	\$135.00	\$270.00	Howard Core	1076DB-F 3/4		
58 French Style Bass Bow 3/4								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Alamo Music Center	5	EA	\$117.00	\$585.00	Coda	Revelation	1388TALT: J. Remy brazilwood bow with ebony frog, horsehair. French model	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	5	EA	\$143.99	\$719.95	Coda	Revelation	SUB GLASSERBOW500ACFR3/4	
H&H Music	5	EA	\$435.00	\$2,175.00	Coda	Revelation		
59 Core Academy Carbon Fibre French Style Bass bow model COREBOW40F-1/4								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Music & Arts	4	EA	\$71.00	\$284.00	Howard Core	COREBOW40F-1/4	COREBOW40F-1/4	
H&H Music	4	EA	\$79.00	\$316.00	Howard Core	COREBOW40F-1/4		
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	4	EA	\$80.50	\$322.00	Howard Core	COREBOW40F-1/4		
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	4	EA	\$96.00	\$384.00	Howard Core	COREBOW40F-1/4		
INTERSTATE MUSIC	4	EA	\$130.90	\$523.60	Howard Core	COREBOW40F-1/4	SUB GLASSERBOWG5000X1/4	
60 Yamaha HD 200 Harmony Director Keyboard								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$867.00	\$867.00	Yamaha	HD 200	SYSHD200	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$877.00	\$877.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$900.00	\$900.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$920.00	\$920.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$935.00	\$935.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$972.00	\$972.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
Romeo Music	1	EA	\$980.00	\$980.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$1,008.00	\$1,008.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
Lone Star Percussion	1	EA	\$1,010.00	\$1,010.00	Yamaha	HD 200		
West Music Co	1	EA	\$1,275.00	\$1,275.00	Yamaha	HD 200	Our item # 500385	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$1,349.00	\$1,349.00	Yamaha	HD 200		

198

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

61 Jansen J4004 Digital Piano Dolly							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$230.00	\$460.00	Jansen	J4004	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$300.00	\$600.00	Jansen	J4004	
Motter's Music House, Inc.	2	EA	\$319.00	\$638.00	Jansen	J4004	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$330.00	\$660.00	Jansen	J4004	
Romeo Music	2	EA	\$330.00	\$660.00	Jansen	J4004	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$331.00	\$662.00	Jansen	J4004	KA003J4004
Forshey Piano Company, Inc	2	EA	\$352.00	\$704.00	Jansen	J4004	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$575.00	\$1,150.00	Jansen	J4004	
62 Cello Chairs (18.5") Black frames, black seat							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Wenger Corporation	4	EA	\$261.00	\$1,044.00	Wenger	0940000	Wenger as specified, model #0943151
63 Student Chairs (18.5") Black frames, black seat							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Wenger Corporation	20	EA	\$59.00	\$1,180.00	Wenger	0930000	Wenger as specified, model #0937121
64 Student Chairs (17.5") Chrome frames, black seat							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Wenger Corporation	30	EA	\$80.00	\$2,400.00	Wenger	0930000	Wenger as specified, model #0936921
65 Move & Store Chair Cart							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Wenger Corporation	1	EA	\$315.00	\$315.00	Wenger	127A261	Wenger as specified
66 Classic 50 Music Stands							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
West Music Co	40	EA	\$36.00	\$1,440.00	Wenger	039E500	Our item # 500522
Wenger Corporation	40	EA	\$41.00	\$1,640.00	Wenger	039E500	Wenger as specified
Music in Motion	40	EA	\$73.60	\$2,944.00	Wenger	039E500	Manhasset THE CLASSIC. 20" x 12.5" , with a base that extends from 26" to 48". Choose classic black, or your school colors.*Please note these are metal stands, not polymerMusic in Motion Item #4530

199

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

67 Da-Lite Model B 70" x 70" Spectra Wall Model Projection Screen							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	1	EA	\$85.00	\$85.00	Da-Lite	601063	DA-LITE #601063 NOT A GOOD NUMBER. WE OFFER DA-LITE MODEL B, 70X70 VIDEO SPECTRA # 73562, WALL MODEL.
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$157.00	\$157.00	Da-Lite	601063	
68 3 column Mobile Folio cabinet, no door, Wenger Evening Tigris color							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Wenger Corporation	1	EA	\$1,031.00	\$1,031.00	Wenger	146M023	Wenger as specified, model #146M023.119
69 4 column Mobile Folio cabinet, no door, Wenger Oyster color							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Wenger Corporation	1	EA	\$1,182.00	\$1,182.00	Wenger	146M024	Wenger as specified, model #146M024.125
70 McAdams Metronome							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
H&H Music	1	EA	\$765.00	\$765.00	McAdams	30x	
Taylor Music, Inc.	1	EA	\$766.00	\$766.00	McAdams	30x	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$772.00	\$772.00	McAdams	30x	
Romeo Music	1	EA	\$789.00	\$789.00	McAdams	30x	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$817.00	\$817.00	McAdams	30x	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$834.00	\$834.00	McAdams	30x	ET32130
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$839.00	\$839.00	McAdams	30x	correct model # 30
Fishburn Violin Shop LLC	1	EA	\$873.00	\$873.00	McAdams	30x	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$875.00	\$875.00	McAdams	30x	
PERCUSSION CENTER	1	EA	\$910.00	\$910.00	McAdams	30x	

200

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

201

71 Audio Technica Pro-37 small diaphragm cartiod condenser microphone							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	3	EA	\$119.00	\$357.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
Music & Arts	3	EA	\$122.00	\$366.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	3	EA	\$130.00	\$390.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	3	EA	\$134.00	\$402.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
West Music Co	3	EA	\$135.16	\$405.48	Audio Technica	Pro-37	Our item # 630061
INTERSTATE MUSIC	3	EA	\$138.90	\$416.70	Audio Technica	Pro-37	MICPRO37R
Romeo Music	3	EA	\$149.00	\$447.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
H&H Music	3	EA	\$159.00	\$477.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
PERCUSSION CENTER	3	EA	\$165.00	\$495.00	Audio Technica	Pro-37	
72 Oklahoma Sound "Wizard" Mobile Presentation Center							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	1	EA	\$575.00	\$575.00	Oklahoma Soun	WZD	
73 Shure PGXD14/93 Digital Wireless Lavalier Microphone System							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	1	EA	\$225.00	\$225.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	PGXD14/93 IS DISCONTINUED. REPLACEMENT MODEL IS SHURE BLX14/PG185.
Woodwind & Brasswind	1	EA	\$294.00	\$294.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$315.00	\$315.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$345.00	\$345.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$349.95	\$349.95	Shure	PGXD14/93	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$369.00	\$369.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$377.00	\$377.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	MICPGXD1493
Romeo Music	1	EA	\$380.00	\$380.00	Shure	PGXD14/93	
74 Peavey XR-8600D 10 Channel Powered Mixer							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$494.00	\$494.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	
H&H Music	1	EA	\$539.00	\$539.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$547.00	\$547.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	SRSXR8600D
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	1	EA	\$548.00	\$548.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$549.00	\$549.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$569.00	\$569.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	
Romeo Music	1	EA	\$599.00	\$599.00	Peavey	XR-8600D	

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

202

75 Peavey PVX 12 400W (RMS) 12" Passive PA Speakers							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$176.00	\$352.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$180.00	\$360.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$186.00	\$372.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
Romeo Music	2	EA	\$187.00	\$374.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$195.00	\$390.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	2	EA	\$198.00	\$396.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
H&H Music	2	EA	\$204.00	\$408.00	Peavey	PVX 12	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$214.00	\$428.00	Peavey	PVX 12	SRSPVX12
76 K&M 21090-33-55 Heavy Duty Boom Microphone Stands in Black							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	3	EA	\$31.00	\$93.00	K&M	210/9 21090-300-55	Alternate: OOS MS7701TB Tele-Boom Stand
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	3	EA	\$60.50	\$181.50	K&M	210/9 21090-300-55	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	3	EA	\$78.80	\$236.40	K&M	210/9 21090-300-55	ST350
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	3	EA	\$79.95	\$239.85	K&M	210/9 21090-300-55	
Music & Arts	3	EA	\$81.00	\$243.00	K&M	210/9 21090-300-55	
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	3	EA	\$90.00	\$270.00	K&M	210/9 21090-300-55	MODEL IS 210/90B.
77 ProLine PLSP1 Speaker Stand Set with bag							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	2	EA	\$55.00	\$110.00	ProLine	PLSP1	Bid for Onstage SSP7850
INTERSTATE MUSIC	2	EA	\$64.00	\$128.00	ProLine	PLSP1	SUB SSP7750SS024750
Woodwind & Brasswind	2	EA	\$70.00	\$140.00	ProLine	PLSP1	
Music & Arts	2	EA	\$75.00	\$150.00	ProLine	PLSP1	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	2	EA	\$77.95	\$155.90	ProLine	PLSP1	On Stage Std Set w/Bag
Alamo Music Center	2	EA	\$89.00	\$178.00	ProLine	PLSP1	Alternate: OOS SSP7950 SPEAKER STAND PAK
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	2	EA	\$110.00	\$220.00	ProLine	PLSP1	

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

203

78 Atlas Sound 10" Round Stackable base mic stand							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
Alamo Music Center	4	EA	\$20.00	\$80.00	Atlas Sound	SMSB	Alternate: OOS MS7325 STACKABLE MIC ST CLR
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	4	EA	\$23.00	\$92.00	Atlas Sound	SMSB	Bid for Music People MS7325 - Same Quality
Music & Arts	4	EA	\$24.00	\$96.00	Atlas Sound	SMSB	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	4	EA	\$26.90	\$107.60	Atlas Sound	SMSB	SUB MS7201CSS010C
Woodwind & Brasswind	4	EA	\$29.00	\$116.00	Atlas Sound	SMSB	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	4	EA	\$33.95	\$135.80	Atlas Sound	SMSB	
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	4	EA	\$45.00	\$180.00	Atlas Sound	SMSB	
79 Rapco Horizon SMC 1604FBX-150 150 foot audio snake with XLR returns							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$254.00	\$254.00	Rapco Horizon	SMC 1604FBX-150	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$337.00	\$337.00	Rapco Horizon	SMC 1604FBX-150	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$350.00	\$350.00	Rapco Horizon	SMC 1604FBX-150	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$354.00	\$354.00	Rapco Horizon	SMC 1604FBX-150	CD904150
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	1	EA	\$378.00	\$378.00	Rapco Horizon	SMC 1604FBX-150	
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$532.00	\$532.00	Rapco Horizon	SMC 1604FBX-150	model P16X4-150
80 JVC Kenwood RV-NB70-B powered woofer CD system							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	4	EA	\$449.00	\$1,796.00	JVC Kenwood	RV-NB70-B	
81 ProCo S12-100 TS-TS Speaker Cable							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	1	EA	\$55.00	\$55.00	ProCo	S12-100 TS-TS	Bid for Rapco 12-100
Music & Arts	1	EA	\$69.00	\$69.00	ProCo	S12-100 TS-TS	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	1	EA	\$84.95	\$84.95	ProCo	S12-100 TS-TS	
Alamo Music Center	1	EA	\$87.00	\$87.00	ProCo	S12-100 TS-TS	
INTERSTATE MUSIC	1	EA	\$98.90	\$98.90	ProCo	S12-100 TS-TS	CD567100QQ
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	1	EA	\$122.00	\$122.00	ProCo	S12-100 TS-TS	

BID #15-209 INSTRUCTIONAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

82 ProCo S12-25 TS-TS Speaker Cable								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	3	EA	\$22.90	\$68.70	ProCo	S12-25 TS-TS	Bid for Rapco 12-25	
Alamo Music Center	3	EA	\$30.00	\$90.00	ProCo	S12-25 TS-TS		
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	3	EA	\$32.95	\$98.85	ProCo	S12-25 TS-TS		
Music & Arts	3	EA	\$34.00	\$102.00	ProCo	S12-25 TS-TS		
INTERSTATE MUSIC	3	EA	\$38.90	\$116.70	ProCo	S12-25 TS-TS	CD26025	
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	3	EA	\$44.00	\$132.00	ProCo	S12-25 TS-TS		
83 Sennheiser HD202 II Headphones								
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Price	Extended	Manufacturer	Manuf Num	Supplier Notes	
Washington Music Sales center Inc.	10	EA	\$24.95	\$249.50	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
Woodwind & Brasswind	10	EA	\$25.00	\$250.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
AVES AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS, INC.	10	EA	\$25.45	\$254.50	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
Music & Arts	10	EA	\$26.00	\$260.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
Romeo Music	10	EA	\$28.00	\$280.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
H&H Music	10	EA	\$29.00	\$290.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
Alamo Music Center	10	EA	\$32.00	\$320.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
SAM ASH QUIKSHIP CORP	10	EA	\$34.00	\$340.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II		
INTERSTATE MUSIC	10	EA	\$36.90	\$369.00	Sennheiser	HD202 II	AUDHD202II	
GRAND TOTAL				\$87,501.81				

204

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: Approval of Memorandums of Understanding to permit mutual aid assistance

Meeting Date: December 8, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Chief Kimberly

Agenda Item Summary:

Memorandums of Understanding (MOU) between Klein ISD Police Department and the following entities: Cypress Fairbanks ISD Police Department; Spring Fire Department; Northwest Volunteer Fire Department, Ponderosa Fire Department, and Harris County Constables Office, Precinct 4. These MOUs are being established to outline mutual assistance in furtherance of each agency's mission when requested and available.

This Agreement is made in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081 and Klein ISD Board policy CKE (Local).

Cost: \$ 0.00

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: _____

Timeline:

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney: Yes No N/A

Memorandums of Understanding:
Cypress Fairbanks ISD Police Department
Spring Fire Department
Northwest Volunteer Fire Department
Ponderosa Fire Department
Harris County Constables Office, Precinct 4

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between the

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICE DEPARTMENT

and the

**CYPRESS FAIRBANKS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICE
DEPARTMENT**

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Klein Independent School District (“KISD”) is a school district located in Harris County, Texas, and which operates a police department, the Klein Independent School District Police Department (“KISD PD”) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081.

WHEREAS, the Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District (“CISD”) is a School District located in Harris County, and which operates a police department, the Cy Fair ISD Police Department (“CISD PD”) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081.

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081(g), the KISD PD and the CISD PD. enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) for the purpose of outlining coordination and communicate efforts between the KISD PD and the CISD PD.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to the parties herein named, it is agreed as follows:

TERMS

1. **Mutual Assistance.** In furtherance of each agency’s mission, the parties commit to provide the following mutual assistance when requested and available:

- (a) The KISD PD and the CISD PD (hereafter the “Parties”) will provide assistance to each other in enforcing laws and ordinances within the scope of each agency’s duties as outlined by State laws and county/city ordinances.
- (b) When requested by each agency, the other agency agrees to provide necessary support services, if able, in conjunction with the respective agency’s current responsibilities for policing its own geographical boundaries.

- (c) Each agency agrees to assume an investigation from the other if requested to do so and the infraction/incident occurred within the other agency's jurisdiction unless the infraction/incident is of the magnitude which exceeds the other agency capabilities.
 - (d) Each agency will support the collections for statistical crime data regarding school incidents and will share such mutually beneficial information with the other.
 - (e) Nothing in this MOU is intended to reduce the current level of cooperation or limit future cooperation between the agencies. Rather, the MOU is an ongoing commitment to enhance the level of service for both departments and their respective communities.
2. **Primary jurisdiction.** Each agency will continue to exercise primary jurisdiction for all law enforcement functions within its own geographical boundary not arising from an action initiated by the agency.
 3. **Responsibility for own employees.** Each agency accepts responsibility for the actions of its own personnel and assumes the duty of investigating any allegations of wrongdoing resulting from their actions while operating within the respective boundaries, unless specifically requested to investigate a specific incident/action by the other agency. Peace officers and other individuals performing duties, including law enforcement duties, as applicable, shall at all times remain employees of their respective governmental entities. Nothing in this MOU creates a joint partnership, and the personnel of one agency shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other agency to this MOU.
 4. **Term and termination.** The term of this MOU shall be December 01, 2014 through December 01, 2015. The MOU renews automatically at the end of each term unless either agency terminates the MOU in accordance with the termination provisions in this provision. Either party may terminate this MOU at any time for any reason by giving thirty (30) days written notice of its intent to terminate. Such written notice should be directed to the Chief of Police of the respective agency.
 5. **Funding and compensation.** The Parties each understand and agree that neither has certified or committed funds to fulfill their respective obligations under this MOU. It is the intent of the Parties that the cost of services shared with each entity will be of equal value and benefit. Any funds use for the performance of services under this MOU must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.
 6. **Governing law and venue.** This MOU shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall lie solely in a court of appropriate jurisdiction located in Harris County, Texas.
 7. **Assignment.** This MOU shall not be assignable, in whole or in part.
 8. **Severability.** The provisions of this MOU are severable. If any paragraph, section,

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between the

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICE DEPARTMENT

and the

SPRING FIRE DEPARTMENT

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Klein Independent School District (“KISD”) is a school district located in Harris County, Texas, and which operates a police department, the Klein Independent School District Police Department (“KISD PD”) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081.

WHEREAS, the Spring Fire Department located in Harris County, and which operates a fire department, (“SFD”).

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081(g), the KISD PD and the SFD enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) for the purpose of outlining coordination and communicate efforts between the KISD PD and the SFD.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to the parties herein named, it is agreed as follows:

TERMS

1. **Mutual Assistance.** In furtherance of each agency’s mission, the parties commit to provide the following mutual assistance when requested and available:
 - (a) The KISD PD and the SFD (hereafter the “Parties”) will provide assistance to each other in within the scope of each agency’s duties as outlined by State laws and county/city ordinances.
 - (b) When requested by each agency, the other agency agrees to provide necessary support services, if able, in conjunction with the respective agency’s current responsibilities for its own geographical boundaries.
 - (c) Each agency agrees to assume an investigation from the other if requested to do so and the infraction/incident occurred within the other agency’s jurisdiction unless the infraction/incident is of the magnitude which exceeds the other agency capabilities.

- (d) Each agency will support the collections for statistical crime data regarding school incidents and will share such mutually beneficial information with the other.
- (e) Nothing in this MOU is intended to reduce the current level of cooperation or limit future cooperation between the agencies. Rather, the MOU is an ongoing commitment to enhance the level of service for both departments and their respective communities.

2. **Primary jurisdiction.** Each agency will continue to exercise primary jurisdiction for all law enforcement functions within its own geographical boundary not arising from an action initiated by the agency.

3. **Responsibility for own employees.** Each agency accepts responsibility for the actions of its own personnel and assumes the duty of investigating any allegations of wrongdoing resulting from their actions while operating within the respective boundaries, unless specifically requested to investigate a specific incident/action by the other agency. Peace officers and other individuals performing duties, including law enforcement duties, as applicable, shall at all times remain employees of their respective governmental entities. Nothing in this MOU creates a joint partnership, and the personnel of one agency shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other agency to this MOU.

4. **Term and termination.** The term of this MOU shall be December 01, 2014 through December 01, 2015. The MOU renews automatically at the end of each term unless either agency terminates the MOU in accordance with the termination provisions in this provision. Either party may terminate this MOU at any time for any reason by giving thirty (30) days written notice of its intent to terminate. Such written notice should be directed to the Chief of Police or the Fire Chief of the respective agency.

5. **Funding and compensation.** The Parties each understand and agree that neither has certified or committed funds to fulfill their respective obligations under this MOU. It is the intent of the Parties that the cost of services shared with each entity will be of equal value and benefit. Any funds used for the performance of services under this MOU must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.

6. **Governing law and venue.** This MOU shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall lie solely in a court of appropriate jurisdiction located in Harris County, Texas.

7. **Assignment.** This MOU shall not be assignable, in whole or in part.

8. **Severability.** The provisions of this MOU are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this MOU is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of the MOU shall be enforced as if the invalid provision had never been included.

9. **Immunities.** Nothing in this MOU waives or alters any immunities provided either agency, its employees, officers, or agents under Texas or federal law.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This MOU contains the entire agreement between the Parties concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior written or oral agreement.

11. **Amendments.** The Parties may amend this MOU at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing and signed by the governing bodies each agency.

12. **Non-exclusivity.** Nothing in this MOU limits, changes, or otherwise impacts any memorandum of understanding each agency may have with other agencies.

The signatories below are authorized to sign and enter into this Agreement for the above named agencies.

For Klein Independent School District:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Position: _____

Date: _____

For Spring Fire Department:

Signature:  _____

Name: ERIC ANDERSON

Position: FIRE CHIEF

Date: 11/11/14

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between the

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICE DEPARTMENT

and the

NORTHWEST VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Klein Independent School District (“KISD”) is a school district located in Harris County, Texas, and which operates a police department, the Klein Independent School District Police Department (“KISD PD”) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081.

WHEREAS, the Northwest Volunteer Fire Department located in Harris County, and which operates a volunteer fire department, (“NWVFD”).

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081(g), the KISD PD and the NWVFD enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) for the purpose of outlining coordination and communicate efforts between the KISD PD and the NWVFD.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to the parties herein named, it is agreed as follows:

TERMS

1. **Mutual Assistance.** In furtherance of each agency’s mission, the parties commit to provide the following mutual assistance when requested and available:

- (a) The KISD PD and the NWVFD (hereafter the “Parties”) will provide assistance to each other in within the scope of each agency’s duties as outlined by State laws and county/city ordinances.
- (b) When requested by each agency, the other agency agrees to provide necessary support services, if able, in conjunction with the respective agency’s current responsibilities for its own geographical boundaries.
- (c) Each agency agrees to assume an investigation from the other if requested to do so and the infraction/incident occurred within the other agency’s jurisdiction unless the infraction/incident is of the magnitude which exceeds the other agency capabilities.

- (d) Each agency will support the collections for statistical crime data regarding school incidents and will share such mutually beneficial information with the other.
- (e) Nothing in this MOU is intended to reduce the current level of cooperation or limit future cooperation between the agencies. Rather, the MOU is an ongoing commitment to enhance the level of service for both departments and their respective communities.

2. **Primary jurisdiction.** Each agency will continue to exercise primary jurisdiction for all law enforcement functions within its own geographical boundary not arising from an action initiated by the agency.

3. **Responsibility for own employees.** Each agency accepts responsibility for the actions of its own personnel and assumes the duty of investigating any allegations of wrongdoing resulting from their actions while operating within the respective boundaries, unless specifically requested to investigate a specific incident/action by the other agency. Peace officers and other individuals performing duties, including law enforcement duties, as applicable, shall at all times remain employees of their respective governmental entities. Nothing in this MOU creates a joint partnership, and the personnel of one agency shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other agency to this MOU.

4. **Term and termination.** The term of this MOU shall be December 01, 2014 through December 01, 2015. The MOU renews automatically at the end of each term unless either agency terminates the MOU in accordance with the termination provisions in this provision. Either party may terminate this MOU at any time for any reason by giving thirty (30) days written notice of its intent to terminate. Such written notice should be directed to the Chief of Police of the respective agency.

5. **Funding and compensation.** The Parties each understand and agree that neither has certified or committed funds to fulfill their respective obligations under this MOU. It is the intent of the Parties that the cost of services shared with each entity will be of equal value and benefit. Any funds use for the performance of services under this MOU must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.

6. **Governing law and venue.** This MOU shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall lie solely in a court of appropriate jurisdiction located in Harris County, Texas.

7. **Assignment.** This MOU shall not be assignable, in whole or in part.

8. **Severability.** The provisions of this MOU are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this MOU is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of the MOU shall be enforced as if the invalid provision had never been included.

9. **Immunities.** Nothing in this MOU waives or alters any immunities provided either agency, its employees, officers, or agents under Texas or federal law.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This MOU contains the entire agreement between the Parties concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior written or oral agreement.

11. **Amendments.** The Parties may amend this MOU at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing and signed by the governing bodies each agency.

12. **Non-exclusivity.** Nothing in this MOU limits, changes, or otherwise impacts any memorandum of understanding each agency may have with other agencies.

The signatories below are authorized to sign and enter into this Agreement for the above named agencies.

For Klein Independent School District:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Position: _____

Date: _____

For Northwest Volunteer Fire Department:

Signature:  _____

Name: Wesley Cole _____

Position: Fire Chief _____

Date: 11/11/2014 _____

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between the

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICE DEPARTMENT

and the

PONDEROSA FIRE DEPARTMENT

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Klein Independent School District (“KISD”) is a school district located in Harris County, Texas, and which operates a police department, the Klein Independent School District Police Department (“KISD PD”) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081.

WHEREAS, the Ponderosa Fire Department located in Harris County, and which operates a fire department, (“PFD”).

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081(g), the KISD PD and the PFD enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) for the purpose of outlining coordination and communicate efforts between the KISD PD and the PFD.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to the parties herein named, it is agreed as follows:

TERMS

1. **Mutual Assistance.** In furtherance of each agency’s mission, the parties commit to provide the following mutual assistance when requested and available:

- (a) The KISD PD and the PFD (hereafter the “Parties”) will provide assistance to each other in within the scope of each agency’s duties as outlined by State laws and county/city ordinances.
- (b) When requested by each agency, the other agency agrees to provide necessary support services, if able, in conjunction with the respective agency’s current responsibilities for its own geographical boundaries.
- (c) Each agency agrees to assume an investigation from the other if requested to do so and the infraction/incident occurred within the other agency’s jurisdiction unless the infraction/incident is of the magnitude which exceeds the other agency capabilities.

- (d) Each agency will support the collections for statistical crime data regarding school incidents and will share such mutually beneficial information with the other.
- (e) Nothing in this MOU is intended to reduce the current level of cooperation or limit future cooperation between the agencies. Rather, the MOU is an ongoing commitment to enhance the level of service for both departments and their respective communities.

2. **Primary jurisdiction.** Each agency will continue to exercise primary jurisdiction for all law enforcement functions within its own geographical boundary not arising from an action initiated by the agency.

3. **Responsibility for own employees.** Each agency accepts responsibility for the actions of its own personnel and assumes the duty of investigating any allegations of wrongdoing resulting from their actions while operating within the respective boundaries, unless specifically requested to investigate a specific incident/action by the other agency. Peace officers and other individuals performing duties, including law enforcement duties, as applicable, shall at all times remain employees of their respective governmental entities. Nothing in this MOU creates a joint partnership, and the personnel of one agency shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other agency to this MOU.

4. **Term and termination.** The term of this MOU shall be December 01, 2014 through December 01, 2015. The MOU renews automatically at the end of each term unless either agency terminates the MOU in accordance with the termination provisions in this provision. Either party may terminate this MOU at any time for any reason by giving thirty (30) days written notice of its intent to terminate. Such written notice should be directed to the Chief of Police or Fire Department of the respective agency.

5. **Funding and compensation.** The Parties each understand and agree that neither has certified or committed funds to fulfill their respective obligations under this MOU. It is the intent of the Parties that the cost of services shared with each entity will be of equal value and benefit. Any funds use for the performance of services under this MOU must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.

6. **Governing law and venue.** This MOU shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall lie solely in a court of appropriate jurisdiction located in Harris County, Texas.

7. **Assignment.** This MOU shall not be assignable, in whole or in part.

8. **Severability.** The provisions of this MOU are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this MOU is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of the MOU shall be enforced as if the invalid provision had never been included.

9. **Immunities.** Nothing in this MOU waives or alters any immunities provided either agency, its employees, officers, or agents under Texas or federal law.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This MOU contains the entire agreement between the Parties concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior written or oral agreement.

11. **Amendments.** The Parties may amend this MOU at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing and signed by the governing bodies each agency.

12. **Non-exclusivity.** Nothing in this MOU limits, changes, or otherwise impacts any memorandum of understanding each agency may have with other agencies.

The signatories below are authorized to sign and enter into this Agreement for the above named agencies.

For Klein Independent School District:


Signature: _____

Name: _____

Position: _____

Date: _____

For Ponderosa Fire Department:

Signature: 

Name: Fred C. Windisch

Position: Fire Chief

Date: November 11, 2014

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between the

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICE DEPARTMENT

and the

HARRIS COUNTY PRECINCT 4 CONSTABLES DEPARTMENT

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Klein Independent School District (“KISD”) is a school district located in Harris County, Texas, and which operates a police department, the Klein Independent School District Police Department (“KISD PD”) in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081.

WHEREAS, Harris County Precinct 4 Constables Department, (HCCO Pct. 4) is a law enforcement agency in Harris County, Texas, and which operates a police department in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 2.12

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Education Code Section 37.081(g), the KISD PD and H.C. Pct 4 enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”) for the purpose of outlining coordination and communicate efforts between the KISD PD and HCCO Pct. 4.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to the parties herein named, it is agreed as follows:

TERMS

1. **Mutual Assistance.** In furtherance of each agency’s mission, the parties commit to provide the following mutual assistance when requested and available:
 - (a) The KISD PD and the HCCO Pct. 4 (hereafter the “Parties”) will provide assistance to each other in enforcing laws and ordinances within the scope of each agency’s duties as outlined by State laws and county/city ordinances.
 - (b) When requested by each agency, the other agency agrees to provide necessary support services, if able, in conjunction with the respective agency’s current responsibilities for policing its own geographical boundaries.
 - (c) Each agency agrees to assume an investigation from the other if requested to do so and the infraction/incident occurred within the other agency’s jurisdiction unless the infraction/incident is of the magnitude which exceeds the other agency capabilities.

- (d) Each agency will support the collections for statistical crime data regarding school incidents and will share such mutually beneficial information with the other.
- (e) Nothing in this MOU is intended to reduce the current level of cooperation or limit future cooperation between the agencies. Rather, the MOU is an ongoing commitment to enhance the level of service for both departments and their respective communities.
2. **Primary jurisdiction.** Each agency will continue to exercise primary jurisdiction for all law enforcement functions within its own geographical boundary not arising from an action initiated by the agency.
3. **Responsibility for own employees.** Each agency accepts responsibility for the actions of its own personnel and assumes the duty of investigating any allegations of wrongdoing resulting from their actions while operating within the respective boundaries, unless specifically requested to investigate to investigate a specific incident/action by the other agency. Peace officers and other individuals performing duties, including law enforcement duties, as applicable, shall at all times remain employees of their respective governmental entities. Nothing in this MOU creates a joint partnership, and the personnel of one agency shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other agency to this MOU.
4. **Term and termination.** The term of this MOU shall be December 01, 2014 through December 01, 2015. The MOU renews automatically at the end of each term unless either agency terminates the MOU in accordance with the termination provisions in this provision. Either party may terminate this MOU at any time for any reason by giving thirty (30) days written notice of its intent to terminate. Such written notice should be directed to the Chief of Police of the respective agency.
5. **Funding and compensation.** The Parties each understand and agree that neither has certified or committed funds to fulfill their respective obligations under this MOU. It is the intent of the Parties that the cost of services shared with each entity will be of equal value and benefit. Any funds use for the performance of services under this MOU must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.
6. **Governing law and venue.** This MOU shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas. Mandatory and exclusive venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall lie solely in a court of appropriate jurisdiction located in Harris County, Texas.
7. **Assignment.** This MOU shall not be assignable, in whole or in part.
8. **Severability.** The provisions of this MOU are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this MOU is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of the MOU shall be enforced as if the invalid

provision had never been included.

9. **Immunities.** Nothing in this MOU waives or alters any immunities provided either agency, its employees, officers, or agents under Texas or federal law.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This MOU contains the entire agreement between the Parties concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior written or oral agreement.

11. **Amendments.** The Parties may amend this MOU at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing and signed by the governing bodies each agency.

12. **Non-exclusivity.** Nothing in this MOU limits, changes, or otherwise impacts any memorandum of understanding each agency may have with other agencies.

The signatories below are authorized to sign and enter into this Agreement for the above named agencies.

For Klein Independent School District:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Position: _____

Date: _____

For Harris County Precinct 4 Constables Office:

Signature: *Ron Hickman*

Name: *Ron Hickman*

Position: *Constable*

Date: *11-17-17*

Executive Summary

Agenda Item: BID #15-252 Lightspeed Web Filter

Meeting Date: December 10, 2014

Summary

Administrator Responsible: Fuller

Agenda Item Summary:

Information Technology would like to establish a new contract for Lightspeed. Three (3) vendors responded with quotes. Responders were SHI, M&A Technologies, and TFE. IT has asked for a competitive five (5) year quote from each vendor. Comparing the vendors, SHI has clearly given us the most cost effective quote. IT would like to recommend awarding SHI Government Solutions this agreement. Upon final approval by the attorney, we request authority for Dr. Cain to sign the five year agreement.

Cost: \$ 449,089.92 (5yr)

Budgeted Item: Yes No N/A

Explanation: Local Funds

Timeline:

4/5/2015 - \$83,040.00

4/5/2016 - \$91,512.48

4/5/2017 - \$91,512.48

4/5/2018 - \$91,512.48

4/5/2019 - \$91,512.48

\$449,089.92 5 year total

Documents Attached

Contracts/Agreements have been reviewed by attorney:

In Progress

Yes No N/A

Memo from Karen Fuller to Dr. James Cain and the Board of Trustees

Quote Matrix

Quote from SHI Government Solutions (DIR-SDD-2500)

Quote from M&A Technologies (TCPN R5111)

Quote from TFE (N/A)

Installment Payment Plan from SHI Government Solutions (under review with attorney)

Copy of DIR SDD-2500 Contract/Pricing

DIR Blanket Agenda, Executive Summary



Date: November 21, 2014
To: James W. Cain, Superintendent
Thomas Petrek, Associate Superintendent Finance
From: Karen Fuller, Chief Technology Officer
Re: LightSpeed Agreement for Five Years

Information Technology is asking to continue our services with LightSpeed Systems for the district content filter solution. We are currently completing year three (3) of the three (3) year subscription.

Three (3) vendors responded with quotes. Responders were SHI, M&A Technologies, and TFE. IT has asked for a competitive five (5) year quote from each vendor. Comparing the vendors, SHI has clearly given us the most cost effective bid.

IT would like to recommend awarding SHI Government Solutions this agreement. By establishing a five (5) year subscription, the district will save approximately \$18,302.50 per year. Klein ISD has used this product since 2008. This product contract will be purchased through SHI, Inc. with a DIR Contract-2500. This subscription also allows us to be in compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA), established by the federal government.

The five year agreement contract is currently with legal for review.

Please allow Dr. Cain to sign the agreement after final review from legal to approve the five year purchase of Lightspeed Total Traffic Control Filtering.

Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

*Ms. Karen Fuller • Chief Technology Officer • kfuller1@kleinisd.net • 832.249.4428
Information Technology • 7200A Spring Cypress Road • Spring, Texas 77379*

Copy of Matrix for Lightspeed 5 year contract

Matrix for LightSpeed 5 year contract						
Company	Purchasing Coop	Contract #	Price	# of Years	Avg price Per yer	Other
SHI	DIR	SDD-2500	\$ 449,089.92	5	\$ 89,817.98	See table below for Pmt Plan
TFE	N/A	N/A	\$ 518,134.50	5	\$ 103,626.90	
M&A	TCPN	R5111	\$ 466,055.34	5	\$ 93,211.07	

SHI Payment Plan	
1/5/2015	\$ 83,040.00
1/5/2016	\$ 91,512.48
1/5/2017	\$ 91,512.48
1/5/2018	\$ 91,512.48
1/5/2019	\$ 91,512.48
Total	\$ 449,089.92

223



Pricing Proposal
 Quotation #: 8752523
 Created On: 10/30/2014
 Valid Until: 12/26/2014

TX Klein Independent School District

Account Executive, East Texas, Public Sector

Karen Fuller
 7200 Spring Cypress Road
 Klein, Texas 77379
 UNITED STATES
 Phone: (832) 249-4428
 Fax:
 Email: kfuller1@kleinisd.net

Tara Hayes
 1301 South Mopac Expressway
 Suite 375
 Austin, Texas 78746
 Phone: (832) 661-7910
 Fax: (281) 549-6471
 Email: Tara_Hayes@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 Web Filter - 5 Year LIGHTSPEED SYSTEMS - Part#: WF Note: 4/1/2015 - 3/31/2016	53142	\$8.45	\$449,089.92
2 Advanced Reporting Detailed reporting on all web activity LIGHTSPEED SYSTEMS - Part#: WTR	53142	\$0.00	\$0.00
		Total	\$449,089.92

Additional Comments

DIR-SDD-2500

5 Year Agreement with Annual Payments as per the attached IPP Agreement.

Licensing based on current student enrollment with annual growth of approximately 2%, up to 53,142 by 2020.

Please reference SHI quote #'s on all purchase orders. When ordering please provide the end-user's name, phone number and e-mail address. Please also include a bill to and ship to address.

Thank you!

Thank You for choosing SHI-GS! To ensure the best level of service, please provide End User Name, Phone Number, and E-Mail Address when submitting a Purchase Order. For any additional information including Hardware and Software Contract Numbers, please contact an SHI-GS Sales Representative at 800-870-6079.

The Products offered under this proposal are subject to the SHI Return Policy posted at www.shi.com/returnpolicy, unless there is an existing agreement between SHI and the Customer.

QUOTE #: 110414dc

QUOTATION

DATE: Nov 04, 2014

Delivery: Typically 10 Days ARO

Quote valid for 30 days

Quoted by: Debi Cooper



M&A Technology
3370 Nacogdoches Road
Suite 152
San Antonio, Tx. 78217
(888) 243-5092
Local: (210) 946-5103
Fax: (210) 946-5112

Quoted to:

Klein ISD
Chad Greene

Lightspeed Systems
TCPN# R5111

DESCRIPTION		QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
Lightspeed Web Filter / 60 month term	students	53,142	\$8.77	\$466,055.34
Lightspeed Advanced Reporting / 60 month term	students	53,142	\$0.00	
			Grand Total:	\$466,055.34

See second page for warranty details

Computer Hardware Warranty

For a three year period from the date of sale, M&A will repair or replace any computer hardware or parts (including mice, keyboards, and speakers), which M&A determines to be defective in workmanship or materials. This warranty does not cover software or software related problems, nor does it cover expendable accessories manufactured by third parties, including but not limited to batteries and headphones. M&A will pass on to the extent allowed all manufacturer warranties for uncovered peripherals and accessories purchased through M&A and manufactured by third parties. M&A's warranty policy and obligation will be fully documented in its Warranty and Service Agreement to be delivered at the time of sale.

Warranties for Peripheral Equipment

Equipment defects will be covered by M&A for 30 days after delivery (DOA coverage); the remainder of the Warranty Period is a direct obligation of the Manufacturer only. At the Customer's request, M&A will provide pick-up/return service in connection with the Manufacturer's warranty. This service will be provided at M&A's standard commercial rates.

Cancellation Policy

The buyer may cancel purchase orders at any time up to 15 days prior to the Required Date of Delivery, subject to a re-stocking fee of up to 15%. Thereafter, all orders become firm and non-cancelable.



Quote# 39137

HUB ID#: 75273

658 Alliance Parkway, Hewitt TX, 76643

Ph: 254.741.2456 Fax: 254.299.1396

Brandy A. Mynar-Olson, Territory Account Manager

Brandy.Olson@TFEconnect.com

Stefanie Sansone, ISAC

To: Klein ISD

Date: November 5, 2014

Attn: Chad Green

RE: Lightspeed Web Filter

- Please Reference Quote Number on Correspondence -

Qty	Part #	Description	Price Each	Extended
53142	WF	Web Filter	\$ 9.75	\$ 518,134.50
53142	WTR	Detailed Reporting on All Web Activity	\$ -	\$ -
			Total:	\$ 518,134.50

****Note****

Please Include TFE's Quote# on PO

District may be responsible for return shipping costs plus a restocking fee if product is returned



government solutions

Installment Payment Plan (IPP) #423

Between

SHI Government Solutions (“Payee”)

And

**KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (“Customer”)
7200 Spring Cypress Rd.
Spring, TX 77379**

This IPP is made subject to DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-2503 and Buy Board 409-12.

5 Annual Payments with Payment Due Dates as follows:

**April 5, 2015 \$83,040.00
April 5, 2016 \$91,512.48
April 5, 2017 \$91,512.48
April 5, 2018 \$91,512.48
April 5, 2019 \$91,512.48**

Customer Acknowledgment:

The foregoing Payment Schedule correctly sets forth all Payments to be made by the Customer pursuant to this IPP in regards to Customer’s purchase of Lightspeed software and maintenance. The Customer further acknowledges that the Customer’s obligations to pay Payee and/or any assignee of Payee all Payments and other amounts due under this IPP are absolute, unconditional, non-cancellable and not subject to abatement, setoff, claim, counterclaim, adjustment or defense of any kind, unless an exception is obtained from the Payee (or Payee’s assignee) in writing in advance of the ensuing Payment due date. Payee has the right to assign its rights, title and interest under this IPP to a third party. If any Payment or other amount undisputedly due under this IPP is not received within ten (10) business days after its due date, Payee shall have the right to require that all unpaid Payments and other amounts become immediately due and payable. Customer agrees to pay interest on all overdue amounts until paid, calculated from the due date at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.50%) per month. Any payment obligation(s) of Customer under this IPP shall be subject to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code.

Non-appropriation of Funds. If: (a) sufficient funds are not appropriated and budgeted and are otherwise not available to Customer’s governing body in any fiscal period for the Payments; and (b) Customer has exhausted all funds legally available for such payments due hereunder, then Customer will give Payee written notice and this Agreement and Customer’s right to use and receive the Products will terminate as of the last day of Customer’s fiscal period for which funds for Payments are available. Such termination is without any expense or penalty, except for the portions of the Payments and those expenses associated with the return of all but not less than all of the Products for which funds have been budgeted or appropriated or are otherwise legally available.

Dated:

SHI Government Solutions

KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

By: _____

Name: Akif Nizam

Name: _____

Title: Controller

Title: _____



**CERTIFICATE OF
INCUMBENCY AND
AUTHORITY**

I, _____ (insert name of "Certifying Representative") of **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ("Company")**, do hereby certify that:

1. I, the Certifying Representative, am the _____ Representative, usually Secretary or Assistant Secretary) of Company.

(insert title of Certifying

2. Set forth below are the names and true signatures of individuals (each an "Authorized Representative") that I know to be an officer, manager, member or representative of the Company, with the title set forth opposite his or her respective name.

3. Each Authorized Representative has the requisite power and authority to bind the Company to, and sign on behalf of the Company, (each an "Authorized Transaction"), with **SHI International Corp. ("SHI")** and the specimen signature written opposite each such Authorized Representative's name is such Authorized Representative's genuine signature. Until SHI receives notice in writing of any change or limitation of the authority of the Authorized Representative(s), SHI may rely upon the authority and power of such Authorized Representatives to bind the Company in connection with Authorized Transactions as set forth in this Certificate.

Title	Name of Authorized Representative	Signature

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Certifying Representative has executed this Certificate as of _____, 2014.

Certifying Representative's Signature: **

Print Name:

Title:

**** When preparing this Certificate, please note:**

- (1) The Certifying Representative cannot be the Authorized Representative
- (2) One of the Authorized Representatives has executed all of the documents
- (3) The Certifying Representative confirms that the Authorized Representative(s), is/are authorized to execute binding agreements on behalf of the Company



Customer Service/Billing Information Form

Customer: **KLEIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Contract # 423

Please provide us with the following information so that we may better meet your invoicing needs.

Billing Information:

Accounts Payable

Contact Name:

Accounts Payable Email:

Accounts Payable Phone:

Accounts Payable Fax:

Billing Address: City/State/Zip:

Equipment Address:

City/State/Zip:

* Purchase Order #:

* Other:

** if provided, the above reference(s) will be listed on each invoice.*

Completed By:

Title:

**STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES
CONTRACT FOR PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.**

1. Introduction

A. Parties

This Contract for products and related services is entered into between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources (hereinafter "DIR") with its principal place of business at 300 West 15th Street, Suite 1300, Austin, Texas 78701, and SHI Government Solutions, Inc. (hereinafter "Vendor"), with its principal place of business at 1301 South Mo-Pac Expressway, Suite 375, Austin, TX 78746.

B. Compliance with Procurement Laws

This Contract is the result of compliance with applicable procurement laws of the State of Texas. DIR issued a solicitation on the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Electronic State Business Daily, Request for Offer (RFO) DIR-SDD-TMP-198, on November 12, 2012, for Software Products and Related Services. Upon execution of this Contract, a notice of award for RFO DIR-SDD-TMP-198 shall be posted by DIR on the Electronic State Business Daily.

C. Order of Precedence

This Contract; Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions For Products and Related Services Contracts; Appendix B, Vendor's Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontracting Plan; Appendix C, Pricing Index; Exhibit 1, Vendor's Response to RFO DIR-SDD-TMP-198, including all addenda; and Exhibit 2, RFO DIR-SDD-TMP-198, including all addenda; are incorporated by reference and constitute the entire agreement between DIR and Vendor. In the event of a conflict between the documents listed in this paragraph, the controlling document shall be this Contract, then Appendix A, then Appendix B, then Appendix C, then Exhibit 1 and finally Exhibit 2. In the event and to the extent any provisions contained in multiple documents address the same or substantially the same subject matter but do not actually conflict, the more recent provisions shall be deemed to have superseded earlier provisions.

2. Term of Contract

The term of this Contract shall be one (1) year commencing on the last date of approval by DIR and Vendor. Prior to expiration of the original term, DIR and Vendor may extend the Contract, upon mutual agreement, for up to three (3) optional one-year terms. Protracted contract negotiations may, in DIR's sole discretion, result in fewer optional terms.

3. Product and Service Offerings

A. Products

Products available under this Contract are limited to those software products as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index. Vendor may incorporate changes to their product offering; however, any changes must be within the scope of products awarded based on the posting described in Section 1.B above. Vendor may not add a manufacturer's product line which was not included in the Vendor's response to the solicitation described in Section 1.B above.

B. Services

Services available under this Contract are limited to those software services as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index. Vendor may incorporate changes to their service offering; however, any changes must be within the scope of services awarded based on the posting described in Section 1.B above.

4. Pricing

A. Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP)

MSRP is defined as the product sales price suggested by the manufacturer or publisher of a product.

B. Customer Discount

The minimum Customer discount for all products and services will be the percentage off MSRP as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index.

C. Customer Price

1) The price to the Customer shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Customer Price} = \text{MSRP} - \text{Customer Discount}$$

2) Customers purchasing products and services under this Contract may negotiate more advantageous pricing or participate in special promotional offers. In such event, a copy of such better offerings shall be furnished to DIR upon request.

3) If pricing for products or services available under this Contract are provided at a lower price to: (i) an eligible Customer who is not purchasing those products or services under this Contract or (ii) any other entity or consortia authorized by Texas law to sell said products and services to eligible Customers, then the available Customer Price in this Contract shall be adjusted to that lower price. This requirement applies to products or services quoted by Vendor or its resellers for a quantity of one (1) under like terms and conditions, and does not apply to volume or special pricing purchases. This Contract shall be amended within ten (10) business days to reflect the lower price.

D. DIR Administrative Fee

The administrative fee specified in Section 5 below shall not be broken out as a separate line item when pricing or invoice is provided to Customer.

E. Shipping and Handling Fees

The price to the Customer under this Contract shall include all shipping and handling fees. Shipments will be Free On Board Customer's destination. No additional fees shall be charged to the Customer for standard shipping and handling. If the Customer requests expedited delivery, Customer will be responsible for any charges for expedited delivery.

F. Tax-Exempt

As per Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, Customers under this Contract are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use and excise taxes. Further, Customers under this Contract are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes, 26 United States Code Sections 4253(i) and (j).

G. Travel Expense Reimbursement

Pricing for services provided under this Contract are exclusive of any travel expenses that may be incurred in the performance of those services. Travel expense reimbursement may include personal vehicle mileage or commercial coach transportation, hotel accommodations, parking and meals; provided, however, the amount of reimbursement by Customers shall not exceed the amounts authorized for state employees as adopted by each Customer; and provided, further, that all reimbursement rates shall not exceed the maximum rates established for state employees under the current State Travel Management Program (<http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/stmp/>). Travel time may not be included as part of the amounts payable by Customer for any services rendered under this Contract. The DIR administrative fee specified in Section 5 below is not applicable to travel expense reimbursement. Anticipated travel expenses must be pre-approved in writing by Customer.

H. Changes to Prices

Vendor may change the price of any product or service at any time, based upon changes to the MSRP, but discount levels shall remain consistent with the discount levels specified in this Contract. Price decreases shall take effect automatically during the term of this Contract and shall be passed onto the Customer immediately.

5. DIR Administrative Fee

A) The administrative fee to be paid by the Vendor to DIR based on the dollar value of all sales to Customers pursuant to this Contract is one-half of one percent (0.50%). Payment will be calculated for all sales, net of returns and credits. For example, the administrative fee for sales totaling \$100,000 shall be \$500.00.

B) All prices quoted to Customers shall include the administrative fee. DIR reserves the right to change this fee upwards or downwards during the term of this Contract, upon

written notice to Vendor without further requirement for a formal contract amendment. Any change in the administrative fee shall be incorporated in the price to the Customer.

6. Notification

All notices under this Contract shall be sent to a party at the respective address indicated below.

If sent to the State:

Robin Abbott, Manager
Contract and Vendor Management
Department of Information Resources
300 W. 15th St., Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (512) 475-4700
Facsimile: (512) 475-4759

If sent to the Vendor:

Darron Gross
SHI Government Solutions, Inc.
1301 South Mo-Pac Expressway, Suite 375
Austin, TX 78746
Phone: (512) 732-8021
Facsimile: (512) 732-0232
Email: darron_gross@shi.com

7. Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement

Regardless of any other provision or other license terms which may be issued by Vendor after the effective date of this Contract, and irrespective of whether any such provisions have been proposed prior to or after the issuance of a Purchase Order for products licensed under this Contract, or the fact that such other agreement may be affixed to or accompany software upon delivery (shrink-wrap), the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract shall supersede and govern the license terms between Customers and Vendor. **It is the Customer's responsibility to read the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement and determine if the Customer accepts the license terms as amended by this Contract. If the Customer does not agree with the license terms, Customer shall be responsible for negotiating with the reseller to obtain additional changes in the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement language from the software publisher.**

8. Intellectual Property Matters

A. Definitions

1. "Work Product" means any and all deliverables produced by Vendor for Customer under a Statement of Work issued pursuant to this Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the effective date of the Contract, including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals,

instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided to Customer under the Contract or a Statement of Work, and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use or benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or a Statement of Work, or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit: (a) by any Vendor personnel or Customer personnel, or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Vendor or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Vendor or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

2. "Intellectual Property Rights" means the worldwide legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in: (i) any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery, or improvement, including any patents, trade secrets, and know-how; (ii) any work of authorship, including any copyrights, moral rights or neighboring rights; (iii) any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name, or other indicia of source or origin; (iv) domain name registrations; and (v) any other proprietary or similar rights. The Intellectual Property Rights of a party include all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.

3. "Statement of Work" means a document signed by Customer and Vendor describing a specific set of activities and/or deliverables, which may include Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights, that Vendor is to provide Customer, issued pursuant to the Contract.

4. "Third Party IP" means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party not a party to this Contract, and which is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to Customer under this Contract.

5. "Vendor IP" shall mean all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Vendor (a) prior to providing any Services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of Customer relating

to the Services or Work Product, or (b) after the Effective Date of the Contract if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Vendor outside Vendor's provision of Services or Work Product for Customer hereunder and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Vendor or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Vendor or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

B. Ownership.

As between Vendor and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, and not Vendor. Vendor specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered "works made for hire" and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Vendor hereby agrees that the Contract effectively transfers, grants, conveys, assigns, and relinquishes exclusively to Customer all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights in the Work Product, and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Vendor acknowledges that Vendor and Customer do not intend Vendor to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday thru Friday, 8AM to 5PM) and upon reasonable prior notice to Vendor, to all Vendor materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Vendor and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted hereunder to any Third Party IP, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Vendor.

C. Further Actions.

Vendor, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible, including but not limited to the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Vendor's signature due to the dissolution of Vendor or Vendor's unreasonable failure to respond to Customer's repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Vendor hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Vendor's agent and Vendor's attorney-in-fact to act for and in Vendor's behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Vendor, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Vendor fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Vendor with respect to such document. It is

understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Vendor shall cooperate, at Customer's sole expense, in the preparation and prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

D. Waiver of Moral Rights.

Vendor hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Vendor may now have or which may accrue to Vendor's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Vendor acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights. The term "Moral Rights" shall mean any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product, and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.

E. Confidentiality.

All documents, information and materials forwarded to Vendor by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product, shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, and subject to the license granted by Customer to Vendor under sub-paragraph H. Hereunder, Vendor shall not use, disclose, or permit any person to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.

F. Injunctive Relief.

The Contract is intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product, and the Intellectual Property Rights therein, and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Vendor acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin any material breach of the intellectual property, use, and confidentiality provisions of this Contract, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury as same should be presumed.

G. Return of Materials Pertaining to Work Product.

Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a Statement of Work, Vendor shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, including but not limited to drafts, memoranda, notes, records, drawings, manuals, computer software, reports, data, and all other documents or materials (and copies of same) generated or developed by Vendor or furnished by Customer to Vendor, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information, or Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Vendor by Customer or by anyone else that pertains to the Work Product.

H. Vendor License to Use.

Customer hereby grants to Vendor a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid-up license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide the Services to Customer. Except as provided in this Section, neither Vendor nor any Subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.

I. Third-Party Underlying and Derivative Works.

To the extent that any Vendor IP or Third Party IP are embodied or reflected in the Work Product, or are necessary to provide the Services, Vendor hereby grants to the Customer, or shall obtain from the applicable third party for Customer's benefit, the irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license, for Customer's internal business purposes only, to (i) use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, distribute copies of, and prepare derivative works based upon such Vendor IP or Third Party IP and any derivative works thereof embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product, and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Vendor agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or Services if such materials include any Third Party IP. On request, Vendor shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Vendor to use any Third Party IP that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

J. Agreement with Subcontracts.

Vendor agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any employees, agents, consultants, contractors or subcontractors providing Services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, prior to their providing such Services or Work Product, and that it shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of this Contract, which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Vendor. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.

K. License to Customer.

Vendor grants to Customer, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty free license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes, to use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Vendor IP embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carryout Customer's internal business use of the Work Product and not for the use or benefit of such third party in any other capacity. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Vendor IP remain in Vendor.

L. Vendor Development Rights.

To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or as set forth herein, nothing in this Contract shall preclude Vendor from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the Services

provided hereunder, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Vendor wishes to use the Work Product, or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Vendor and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.

9. Authorized Exceptions to Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions for Product and Related Services Contracts.

A. Section 9, Vendor Responsibilities, A. Indemnification, 1) Acts or Omissions is hereby replaced in its entirety:

Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State of Texas and Customers, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES arising out of, or resulting from any acts or omissions of the Vendor or its agents, employees, subcontractors, Order Fulfillers, or suppliers of subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract and any Purchase Orders issued under the Contract. VENDOR SHALL PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS FEES. The defense shall be coordinated by the Office of the Attorney General FOR TEXAS STATE AGENCIES AND BY CUSTOMER'S LEGAL COUNSEL FOR NON-STATE AGENCY CUSTOMERS.

This Contract is executed to be effective as of the date of last signature.

SHI Government Systems, Inc.

Authorized By: Signature on File

Name: Natalie Slowik

Title: Contracts Specialist

Date: 8/16/13

The State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources

Authorized By: Signature on File

Name: Karen Robinson

Title: Executive Director

Date: 8-20-13

Office of General Counsel: Signature on File

Appendix C

Pricing Index

DIR-SDD-2500

<i>Software Description</i>	<i>DIR Customer Discount</i>
Absolute Software	5%
Access Data	2%
Acronis	22%
APC	2%
AppSense	15%
ASG, Inc.	2%
Attachmate	10%
Autodesk Government	23%
Autodesk Education	55%
Avira	2%
Barracuda	13%
Blackberry/RIM	15%
Checkpoint	30%
Cisco Webex	15%
Cisco Smartnet	30%
Cisco (other software products only)	10%
Citrix	28%
CommVault Systems Licenses	20%
CommVault Systems Support & Maintenance Subscription	20%
CommVault Renew Subscriptions	7%
ConduSiv	15%
Corel Government	28%
Corel Education	70%
Corel Roxio	10%
Corel Winzip	10%
Core Security	2%
digitalPersona	2%
Embarcadero	3%
EMC	4%
Entrust	4%
Faronics	7%
FileMaker	8%
Fortres Grand Software	4%
FrontRange	5%
Fujitsu	4%
Google Geospatial Products	2%
Gwava Technologies	10%
Idera	10%
Informatica	17%
Information Builders	0%
Intel (software only)	7%
Ipswitch	5%
Kaspersky Licenses & Maintenance	23%

Kaspersky Ugrades, Comp Upgrades & Renewals	23%
Kodak (software only)	2%
LANDesk	17%
Lightspeed Systems	14%
MaaS360	17%
McAfee Licenses, Maintenance & Renewals	60%
Micro Focus	2%
MicroStrategy	5%
Mitchell Humphrey	2%
NeoGov	2%
Netgear	2%
Netmotion	2%
Netop	2%
Nuance	25%
Open Text Connectivity	7%
Pearson Education	2%
Precise	2%
Prologic	7%
Qualys	2%
Quantum	2%
Red Gate	2%
Red Hat	15%
RSA	25%
RSA Maintenance	17%
SAP Business Objects Licenses & Maintenance	17%
Serena	2%
Shavlik	2%
Snow Software	5%
SolarWinds	15%
Sophos	45%
Sungard	3%
Symantec Licenses for Security & Privacy, Device Security, Mobile Management, IT Lifecycle Management, Application Virtualization, Regulatory Compliance	9%
Symantec Licenses for Storage Management (excludes Backup Exec), Messaging and Ediscovery	26%
Symantec Maintenance & Renewals for Storage Management (excludes Backup Exec), Messaging and Ediscovery	4%
Symantec License for Storage Management (Backup Exec)	32%
Symantec Maintenance for Storage Management (Backup Exec)	32%
Symantec Renewal Maintenance for Storage Management (Backup Exec)	26%
Symantec Maintenance & Renewals for Security & Privacy, Device Security, Mobile Management, IT Lifecycle Management, Application Virtualization, Regulatory Compliance	9%
Symantec Maintenance & Renewal for Storage Management (excludes Backup Exec) and Messaging	

& eDiscovery	4%
Symantec MSS & Cloud all categories, Technical Services, Implementation, Training, Business Critical Support Services	4%
Tableau Software	0%
TechSmith	5%
Telerik	2%
Tenable	4%
Trend Micro	60%
Tripwire	5%
Veeam	5%
VeriSign (Symantec)	2%
Visual Click	2%
VMWare Government Licenses	16%
VMWare Education Licenses	49%
VMWare Support & Maintenance	6%
Watchguard	4%
Websense	22%
Webtrends	3%
Zogotech	2%

****This contract is not for custom application development or enterprise resource planning products. Software sold with hardware or loaded on a hardware appliance is outside the scope of this contract.***

Search By [v] Enter search criteria



- [Home](#)
- [Co-op Contracts](#)
- [Texas.gov](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Data Center](#)
- [Telecom](#)
- [IT Leadership](#)
- [About DIR](#)
- [Contact Us](#)



[< Return to search results](#) [< Return to Main Search](#)

SHI Government Solutions, Inc.

URL [Vendor Website](#)
 Vendor ID 122369547SS00
 HUB Type Asian/Male

DIR Contract Number DIR-SDD-2500
 Contract Term End Date 8/20/2015
 Contract Exp Date 8/20/2017

How to Order

1. For product and pricing information, visit the [SHI Government Solutions, Inc.](#) website or contact [Tx Shi Team](#) at (800) 870-6079.
2. Generate a purchase order, made payable to SHI Government Solutions, Inc.. You must reference the DIR Contract Number **DIR-SDD-2500** on your purchase order.
3. E-mail or Fax your purchase order and quote form to your designated vendor sales representative.

SHI Government Solutions, Inc.

Contact [Tx Shi Team](#)
 Phone (800) 870-6079
 Fax 512-732-0232

DIR

Contact [Phyllis Benitez](#)
 Phone (512) 463-4854
 Fax (512) 475-4759

Contract Overview

[Get Adobe Reader](#)

Contract: [DIR-SDD-2500](#)

[Standard Terms and Conditions PDF - 508 KB](#)

This appendix contains the standard DIR Terms and Conditions for the contract as of the date identified. Any initial exceptions to these Terms will be contained in the original contract. All subsequent changes or updates to the Terms and Conditions will be reflected in contract amendments.

[HUB Subcontracting Plan \(HSP\) PDF - 561 KB | Updated 08/21/2013](#)

The purpose of the HUB Program is to promote full and equal business opportunities for all businesses in State contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. The HSP identifies all authorized resellers and/or all subcontractors performing services.

[Pricing PDF - 107 KB | Updated 09/24/2013](#)

Pricing for available products and/or services under this contract are limited to those identified in the appendix.

[Electronic and Information Resources \(EIR\) Accessibility](#)

Information regarding Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) accessibility of this vendor's offerings is included in the contract. Agencies purchasing products or services are responsible for complying with Texas EIR Accessibility statute and rules, as defined in TGC 2054 Subchapter M, 1TAC 206, and 1 TAC 213. For additional information, visit the Vendor Website or contact the vendor directly.

Available Brands

- Absolute Software
- Access Data
- Acronis
- APC
- Appsense
- ASG Software Solutions

Available Products & Services

Software

Additional Contract Information

- [Amendment 1 \(70 KB\)](#)
- [Amendment 2 \(155 KB\)](#)

[< No thanks, return to search](#)

Reseller Vendor Contacts

There are no resellers associated with this contract

- [Capitol Complex Directory](#)
- [Statewide Search](#)
- [Sponsored Sites](#)
- [Planned Procurement Schedule](#)

- [Document Library](#)
- [SAO Fraud Reporting](#)
- [Homeland Security](#)
- [Texas Veterans Portal](#)

- [FAQs](#)
- [Site Policies](#)
- [Site Map](#)
- [Job Postings](#)

Dept. of Information Resources
 300 W. 15th St. Ste. 1300
 Austin, TX 78701 [MAP](#)
 (512) 475-4700

- [Home](#)
- [Co-op Contracts](#)
- [Texas.gov](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Data Center](#)
- [Telecom](#)
- [IT Leadership](#)
- [About DIR](#)
- [Contact Us](#)

© Department of Information Resources 2012

Amendment Number 2
to
Contract Number DIR-SDD-2500
between
State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources
and
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.

This Amendment Number 2 to Contract Number DIR-SDD-2500 (“Contract”) is between the Department of Information Resources (“DIR”) and SHI Government Solutions, Inc. (“Vendor”). DIR and Vendor agree to modify the terms and conditions of the Contract as follows:

1. **Contract, Section 2. Term of Contract** is hereby amended as follows:

DIR and Vendor hereby agree to extend the term of the Contract for one (1) year through August 20, 2015, or until terminated pursuant to the termination clauses contained in the Contract. Prior to expiration of the term, DIR and Vendor may extend the Contract, upon mutual agreement, for up to two (2) additional one-year renewal terms.

2. **Contract, Section 4. Pricing**, is hereby restated in its entirety as follows:

4. Pricing

Pricing to the DIR Customer shall be as set forth in Appendix A, Section 8, Pricing, Purchase Orders, Invoices and Payment, and as set forth in Appendix C, Pricing Index, and shall include the DIR Administrative Fee.

3. **Contract, Section 4. Pricing A - H** is deleted and is hereby restated in its entirety in Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions For Product and Related Services Contracts dated 05/02/14 as attached hereto.

4. **Contract, Section 5. DIR Administrative Fee, A)** is hereby restated in its entirety as follows:

A) The administrative fee to be paid by the Vendor to DIR based on the dollar value of all sales to Customers pursuant to this Contract is three quarters of one percent (.75%). Payment will be calculated for all sales, net of returns and credits. For example, the administrative fee for sales totaling \$100,000 shall be \$750.00. The effective date of this change will be October 1, 2014.

5. **Contract, Section 6. Notification** is hereby restated in its entirety as follows:

6. Notification

All notices under this Contract shall be sent to a party at the respective address indicated below.

If sent to the State:

Dana L. Collins, CTPM, CTCM
Manager, Contract and Vendor Management
Department of Information Resources
300 W. 15th St., Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (512) 936-2233
Facsimile: (512) 475-4759
Email: dana.collins@dir.texas.gov

If sent to the Vendor:

Mr. Darron Gross
SHI Government Solutions, Inc.
1301 South Mo-Pac Expressway, Suite 375
Austin, TX 78746
Phone: (512) 732-8021
Facsimile: (512) 732-0232
Email: darron_gross@shi.com

6. **Contract, Section 7. Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement** is hereby restated in its entirety and adds **B. Conflicting or Additional Terms** in its entirety as follows:

A. Regardless of any other provision or other license terms which may be issued by Vendor after the effective date of this Contract, and irrespective of whether any such provisions have been proposed prior to or after the issuance of a Purchase Order for products licensed under this Contract, or the fact that such other agreement may be affixed to or accompany software upon delivery (shrink-wrap), the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract shall supersede and govern the license terms between Customers and Vendor. **It is the Customer's responsibility to read the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement and determine if the Customer accepts the license terms as amended by this Contract. If the Customer does not agree with the license terms, Customer shall be responsible for negotiating with the reseller to obtain additional changes in the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement language from the software publisher.**

B. Conflicting or Additional Terms

In the event that conflicting or additional terms in Vendor Software License Agreements, Shrink/Click Wrap License Agreements, Service Agreements or linked or supplemental documents amend or diminish the rights of DIR Customers or the State, such conflicting or additional terms shall not take precedence over the terms of this Contract.

7. **Contract, Section 8. Intellectual Property Matters, A - L** is deleted and is hereby restated in its entirety in Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions For Product and Related Services Contracts dated 05/02/14 as attached hereto.
8. **Appendix A. Standard Terms and Conditions For Product and Related Services Contracts**, is hereby restated in its entirety and replaced with the attached **Appendix**

A. Standard Terms and Conditions For Product and Related Services Contracts
dated 05/02/2014.

9. **Authorized Exceptions to Appendix A, Section 10, Vendor Responsibilities, S. Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Products and/or Services** is hereby replaced in its entirety as follows:

A. Section 10, Vendor Responsibilities, S. Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Products and/or Services

Vendor agrees that all services wherein Vendor uses hard disk drives (i.e. computers, telephones, printers, fax machines, scanners, multifunction devices, etc.) shall have the capability to securely erase data written to the hard drive prior to final disposition of such products and/or services, either at the end of the Customer's Managed Services product's useful life or the end of the related Customer Managed Services Agreement for such products and/ services, in accordance with 1 TAC 202.

All other terms and conditions of the Contract not specifically modified herein shall remain in full force and effect. In the event of a conflict among provisions, the order of precedence shall be this Amendment Number 2, then Amendment Number 1 and then the Contract.

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereby execute this amendment to be effective as of the date of the last signature, but in all events, no later than August 20, 2014.

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.

Authorized By: Signature on File

Name: Natalie Slowik

Title: Contracts Manager

Date: 9/10/14

The State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources

Authorized By: Signature on File

Name: Todd Kimbriel on behalf of
Karen Robinson

Title: Executive Director

Date: 9/19/14

**Office of
General Counsel:** DRBrown 9/17/14

Minutes of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees Klein Independent School District

A regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Klein Independent School District was held November 17, 2014, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Board Room, Central Office, 7200 Spring-Cypress Road, Klein, Texas 77379.

In accordance with the attached agenda, the meeting was called to order by Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson, president, at 6:00 p.m. Other trustees representing the quorum were Mr. Steven E. Smith, vice president, Mr. Rick Mann, secretary, Mr. Paul Lanham, Mr. William F. Pilkington, Ms. Georgan Reitmeier, and Mr. Stephen J. Szymczak.

DECLARATION OF
QUORUM

The canvass of the votes from the November 4, 2014, trustee election was conducted by Board President Ronnie K. Anderson and Board Secretary Rick Mann. The number of votes cast for each candidate, by precinct, was read by Mr. Anderson, and Mr. Mann confirmed the canvass. Mr. Anderson declared that Ms. Georgan Reitmeier was elected as trustee to position 1 with 25,796 votes, 100% of the votes cast in that position, and Mr. Steven E. Smith was elected as trustee to position 2 with 21,410 votes, a majority of the votes cast in that position.

CANVASS OF
ELECTION

The Board of Trustees went into closed session at 6:15 pm after the President read a statement referring to the authority granted in the *Texas Government Code* for a closed meeting in accordance with 551.071 private consultation with the board's attorney regarding all matters as authorized by law including, but not limited to Board governance and including *Douglas Watkins v. Klein Independent School District*, U.S. District Court, Civil Action No. 4:14-CV-02372; 551.072, discussing purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property, and 551.074, discussing employment, evaluation, or discipline of personnel, including board governance, and superintendent's evaluation and contract, 551.076 discussing security personnel and devices, 551.082 discussing disciplinary matters or complaints regarding school children and/or school district employees, 551.0821 discussing personally identifiable information about public school students, and 551.087 deliberation regarding economic development negotiations.

CLOSED SESSION

The meeting of the Board of Trustees was reconvened at 7:12 p.m., with the following trustees present: Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson, president, Mr. Steven E. Smith, vice president, Mr. Rick Mann, secretary, Mr. Paul Lanham, Mr. William F. Pilkington, Ms. Georgan Reitmeier, and Mr. Stephen J. Szymczak.

TRUSTEES
PRESENT

School officials present included: Dr. James W. Cain, superintendent; Dr. Jan Marek, Mr. Robert Robertson, Dr. Susan Borg, Mr. Curt Drouillard, Mr. Thomas Petrek, CPA, and Ms. Judy Rimato, associate superintendents; Ms. Ellen Spalding, general legal counsel, and Mr. F. James Wunderlich, consulting attorney.

OFFICIALS
PRESENT

Veterans were recognized and thanked for their service; and Mr. Szymczak led the audience in reciting the pledges of allegiance.	VETERANS AND SCOUTS
Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson, board president, announced the results of the November 4, 201, election stating: In Position 1, Ms. Georgan Reitmeier received 25,796 votes (representing 100% of the votes cast). In Position 2, Mr. Steven E. Smith received 21,410 votes and Dr. Lannie Milon received 6,986 votes. Mr. Anderson declared that having received a majority of the votes that Ms. Reitmeier was elected to position 1, and Mr. Smith was elected to position 2.	ELECTION RESULTS
The oaths of office and statements of elected officer were administered by Mr. James Wunderlich, the district's consulting attorney, to Ms. Georgan Reitmeier and Mr. Steven E. Smith.	OATHS OF OFFICE
A motion was made by Mr. Mann to select Steven E. Smith as Board President, Paul Lanham as Board Vice President, and William F. Pilkington as Board Secretary. Mr. Szymczak seconded, and the Board unanimously approved the slate of officers by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.	ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS
Dr. Jan Marek, associate superintendent for school administration, introduced Ms. Julia Funk, principal of Kuehnle Elementary School, and Ms. Debbie Hamilton, principal of Schindewolf Intermediate School. Ms. Funk introduced outstanding students Trent Burton and Morgan Baltodano; and Ms. Katie Froelke, associate principal of Kuehnle Elementary School, introduced outstanding teacher Mrs. Linda Farmer. Ms. Hamilton introduced outstanding students Christian Gipson and Hanna Luu, and outstanding teacher Mr. Tim Winebrenner.	RECOGNITION, STUDENTS & TEACHERS
Mr. Curt Drouillard, associate superintendent for human resource services, introduced the following employees: Ms. Lisa Campbell, promoted to assistant principal at Mueller Elementary.	RECOGNITION, ADMINISTRATORS
Ms. Cindy Doyle, director of community development and the Klein ISD Education Foundation, announced that the Foundation was donating the STEAM Express to the district. The STEAM Express is a mobile classroom that will travel the district year-round as an instructional environment for teaching students about science, technology, engineering, arts and math (STEAM), and this donation represents a value of \$400,000.	EDUCATION FOUNDATION, STEAM EXPRESS DONATION
Dr. Jesus Amezcua, assistant superintendent with the Harris County Department of Education, Center for Safe & Secure Schools, presented a Certificate of Appreciation to the Department of School Administration.	HCDE, CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION
The Board President requested that any Boy Scouts or other youth in the audience for community or service requirements stand up and be recognized. There were none in attendance.	BOY SCOUTS
The following citizens spoke during the citizen inquiry portion of the board meeting: none.	CITIZEN INQUIRY
Dr. Susan Borg, associate superintendent for instruction and student services, introduced Ms. Sherrie Lathrop, science instructional officer, who presented a report on the JASON Project which provides access to every Klein ISD staff	REPORT, JASON PROJECT

member and student to **Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM)** resources. JASON is a hands-on supplement to the Klein science curricula and can be used to place students in challenging, real-world situations where they are connected with top scientists and engineers. A week long summer program at the Cape Eleuthera Institute in the Bahamas provided a unique opportunity for Ms. Shaena Ricks, Klein Intermediate science teacher, and Eduardo Gonzalez, Klein Oak student, who were introduced at the board meeting. Ms. Ricks and Eduardo were selected from a national pool of educators and students to visit the Bahamas and work with scientists at the institute. The district is able to participate in the JASON Project through a grant made possible by the Chevron Corporation.

Mr. Thomas Petrek, associate superintendent for financial services, provided a preliminary look at the proposed utilization of reserves in connection with the proposed Bond 2015 Blueprint. He explained that as the committee worked to right-size the bond package, the district reviewed projects and funding scenarios that would maximize savings with the least impact on the tax rate. Administration strategized a proposed utilization of approximately \$17,429,800 from general operating reserves over the next seven years to fund short term technology projects along with other needed curriculum and facility projects in order to move the debt service tax rate from an 11 cent high down to ten cents in the Bond 2015 Blueprint. It was explained that even with using the reserves for these projects rather than funding them in the bond program that the reserves fund would remain healthy and provide the required 2.5 months working capital per district policy.

REPORT,
UTILIZATION OF
RESERVES

A first reading of proposed modifications to local board policies was conducted for DEC Compensation and Benefits - Leaves and Absences.

FIRST READING
LOCAL BOARD
POLICIES

A motion to approve the proposed modifications to the following: (a) CDA Other Revenues - Investments [first reading conducted October 13, 2014] and (b) Pursuant to TASB Update 100: CKE Safety Program/Risk Management - Security Personnel; CPC Office Management - Records Management; DCC Employment Practices - Continuing Contracts; DCD Employment Practices - At-will Employment; FDA Admissions - Interdistrict Transfers; FL Student Records; and GBAA Information Access - Requests for Information [first reading conducted October 13, 2014] was made by Mr. Szymczak, seconded by Ms. Reitmeier, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed. [The district removed policy CRD Insurance and Annuities Management - Health and Life Insurance from approval at this time.]

LOCAL BOARD
POLICIES: CDA,
CKE, CPC, DCC,
DCD, FDA, FL,
GBAA

A motion to approve the Klein ISD Legislative Position Statement was made by Mr. Anderson, seconded by Mr. Mann, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

LEGISLATIVE
POSITION
STATEMENT

A motion to approve the Schedule of Estimated Expenditures for Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2015 was made by Mr. Anderson, seconded by Mr. Szymczak, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

SCHEDULE OF
ESTIMATED
EXPENDITURES,
SERIES 2015

A motion to approve the Schedule of Events and authorization for the district's financial advisor and bond counsel to begin preparation of the preliminary official statement (POS) and notice of sale on the \$80 million Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse

SCHEDULE OF
EVENTS, SERIES
2015

Bonds, Series 2015, and a refunding amount to be determined was made by Mr. Anderson, seconded by Mr. Szymczak, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

A motion to approve a Reimbursement Resolution for the High School No. 5 and Elementary No. 32 projects was made by Mr. Anderson, seconded by Ms. Reitmeier, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

REIMBURSEMENT
RESOLUTION, HS
#5 & ELEMENTARY
#32

A motion to approve the delegation of authority to the superintendent to negotiate and execute an electricity contract was made by Mr. Mann, seconded by Ms. Reitmeier, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

ELECTRICITY
CONTRACT
AUTHORITY

A motion to approve the delegation of authority to the superintendent to negotiate and execute a natural gas contract was made by Mr. Lanham, seconded by Mr. Anderson, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

NATURAL GAS
CONTRACT
AUTHORITY

A motion to approve the schematic design for the 2015 facility renovation project was made by Mr. Lanham, seconded by Mr. Szymczak, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

SCHEMATIC
DESIGN, 2015
FACILITY
RENOVATIONS

A motion to approve the schematic design for the Schindewolf Intermediate School locker room addition was made by Ms. Reitmeier, seconded by Mr. Lanham, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

SCHEMATIC
DESIGN,
SCHINDEWOLF

A motion to approve the easement for CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric LLC for French Elementary School was made by Mr. Szymczak, seconded by Mr. Anderson, and carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

EASEMENT,
FRENCH
ELEMENTARY

The following items were removed from the consent agenda.

ITEMS REMOVED
FROM CONSENT

The consent agenda carried unanimously by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed as set forth below:

CONSENT
AGENDA

- A. Petitions for tax refunds in excess of \$500: Star Tex Title – Spring in the sum of \$5,098.99
- B. Bid #15-165 pre-packaged school supplies awarded to Educational Products, Inc. in the approximate amount of \$550,000
- C. Bid #15-172 new out-of-the-box and refurbished technology equipment awarded to CDI Computers, Austin Ribbon Company, and CNB Computers in an amount less than \$1.5 million
- D. Bid #15-173 LCD projector lamps awarded to Troxell Communications, Scott Electric, and Union Electronic Distributors in the amount of \$104,874
- E. Bid #15-199 renewal of Medicaid billing services through Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) in the amount of \$50,000
- F. Bid #15-200 MGM Benefits Group as online enrollment administrator through Interlocal Agreement with Region 4 effective January 1, 2015, through December 31, 2015 (to be paid for by the consultant/broker)
- G. Bid #15-205 athletic facilities canned and bottled beverages awarded to Dr.

- Pepper Snapple Group in the amount of \$57,131.50
- H. Renewal of Bid #15-206 musical instrument repair in the amount of \$85,918.99 awarded to Fleming Instrument Repair, H&H Music, Best Band Repair, Music & Arts, The String & Horn Shop, Fisburn Violin Shop, Lisle Violin Shop, Quantum bass Center, Fort Bend Music Center, and Star Piano
- I. Renewal of Bid #15-207 furniture: classroom and non-classroom in the approximate amount of \$500,000, awarded to multiple vendors
- J. Renewal of Bid #15-211 student planners with Premier Agenda in the amount of \$68,005
- K. Purchase of Grade 5 Leveled Literacy Intervention Kits for use in regular education and special education reading intervention in the amount of \$143,260
- L. Charter Schools Statement of Impact Application(s)
- M. Student enrollment requests (powers of attorney)

A motion to approve the minutes of the regular meeting of October 13, 2014, was made by Mr. Szymczak, seconded by Mr. Mann, and unanimously carried by a vote of seven (7) for and none (0) opposed.

MINUTES

The following Board appointments were made:

- (a) Audit Committee – Mr. Steven E. Smith, Mr. William F. Pilkington, and Mr. Stephen J. Szymczak;
- (b) Education Foundation – Mr. Paul Lanham;
- (c) TASB Delegate – Mr. Steven E. Smith and TASB Alternate – Mr. Rick Mann;
- (d) Unite for Understanding – Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson and Ms. Georgan Reitmeier;
- (e) Strategic Planning – Ms. Georgan Reitmeier;
- (f) SHAC – School Health Advisory Council – Mr. Ronnie K. Anderson; and
- (g) Meeting Dates & Times – regular board meetings will be held the second Monday of each month unless formally changed by the Board; and the proposed scheduled was reviewed.

COMMITTEE
APPOINTMENTS;
MEETING DATES

Receipt of the board agenda calendar was acknowledged.

CALENDARS

Comments from board members and administrators included a request made regarding the possibility of students interviewing families who have moved to our district as refugees from other countries as a project in connection with the Unite for Understanding Council; congratulations were given to the two re-elected trustees, Ms. Reitmeier and Mr. Smith; and congratulations to the new officers; outgoing president, Mr. Anderson, was thanked for his leadership in guiding the board as president the past year; condolences were expressed to the family of Oren K. Sommerfield on his recent passing (KISD Board of Member from 1972—1986); appreciation was shared for the generous donation from the Klein ISD Education Foundation for the STEAM Express; appreciation was also expressed for a wonderful Veterans Day celebration and the recent VIP luncheon at Brill Elementary with thanks to the Communications and Planning Department for both events and the staff at Brill Elementary for the luncheon; a special thank you was given for Col. Konicki's speech at the Veterans Day events; and heartfelt appreciation for the effort made by the district and Klein High School to present an honorary diploma to student Trevor Pauley who recently passed away.

COMMENTS

The meeting was adjourned by Mr. Smith at 8:56 pm with no objection.

ADJOURNMENT

Board President

Board Secretary

December 2014

December 2014							January 2015						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	31

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Nov 30 - Dec 6	Nov 30	Dec 1	2	3	4	5	6
					8:30am 2:30pm Celebration Express 6:00pm 7:30pm KHS Community Open House (KHS)		
Dec 7 - 13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		6:00pm 10:00pm Board Meeting (Board Room)					
Dec 14 - 20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						1:00pm 3:00pm Christmas Luncheon (MPC)	
Dec 21 - 27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
		Christmas Break					
Dec 28 - Jan 3	28	29	30	31	Jan 1, 15	2	3
		Christmas Break					

255

January 2015

January 2015							February 2015						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	22	23	24	25	26	27	28

	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Dec 28 - Jan 3	Dec 28	29	30	31	Jan 1, 15	2	3
					Christmas Break		
Jan 4 - 10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		5:00pm 6:30pm Audit Committee Meeting (CO - Board Room) - McGlasson, Beverly				1:00pm 2:00pm Vistas Clapout (Vistas)	8:00am 5:00pm Board Retreat (MPC)
Jan 11 - 17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
		6:00pm 10:00pm Board Meeting (Board Room)		12:00pm 1:00pm VIP Luncheon (Greenwood Forest) - Rimato, Judy			
Jan 18 - 24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
		MLK Holiday	5:00pm 7:00pm KEF General Board (CO Board Room)		7:00pm 9:30pm Through your Eyes (MPC)		
Jan 25 - 31	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

256

ROUTINE MAJOR AGENDA ITEMS

(Due to timing fluctuations, an item may come before the board on a different month than listed below.)

July

- ◆ Reg. 4 (TCPN) Interlocal Agreement
- ◆ Reg. 8 TIPS Purchasing Agreement
- ⇒ Budget Workshop (Special Meeting)
- ◆ Extracurricular mileage rate*
- ◆ Revisions to Bond Sales
- ◆ Waivers of Tax Penalty & Interest
- ◆ Sale of Tax Foreclosed Property
- ◆ TASB Buy Board Renewal
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ Spring ISD Purchasing Co-op/Tires
- ◆ Board of Trustees' election order
- ◆ New voting precinct (as needed)
- ◆ Lunchroom prices
- ◆ Maintenance service contracts/purchases
- ◆ FS/Canned, Bottled Beverages Bid
- ◆ FS/Chip Products Bid
- ◆ FS/Vending Snacks Bid
- ◆ FS/Produce Delivery Bid
- ◆ FS/Fruit Slush Concentrate Bid
- ◆ Harris County CYS Contract [or August]
- ◆ TPRI Results Report
- ◆ Student insurance program (or June)
- ◆ Renew workers' compensation (or June)
- ◆ Staff Compensation Plan Adoption
- ◆ Workers' Comp. Stop Loss Carrier (or June)
- ◆ Approve Retention & Sick Leave Plan
- ◆ TERRP Buy Board Renewal
- ◆ Chancery SMS Contract Renewal
- ◆ Superintendent Formative

August

- » Audit Committee Meeting
- ◆ Final Budget Review (prior year)
- » Public Meeting on Budget & Tax Rate
- ◆ Approve budget for school year (Special Meeting)
- ◆ Resolution to Designate Fund Balance
- ◆ TBPC, H-GAC, & HCDE Purch. Agreements
- ◆ Region 4 Technology Support (Unix) Agr.
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ Food Supply & USDA Commodity

- ◆ ISDN Contract
- ◆ Anti-Virus Contract
- ◆ Telecom. Equip. Maintenance Renewal
- » Bond/Construction Update [in Weekly Board]
- ◆ Highpoint Alternative Education Contract
- ◆ MOU Harris Co. JJAEP
- ◆ Contract to Conduct Election (supt. to negotiate) Aug. or Sept.

September

- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ AVID Tutors Contract
- ◆ Textbook committee
- ◆ First Reading of CDA if not done in April

October

- ◆ Online Auction (periodically)
- ◆ Review & Approve Schedule of Events (tent. bond sale)
- ◆ Annual review of investment policy strategy
- ◆ Budget adjustments
- ◆ Adopt Ad Valorem Tax Rate
- ◆ Other Bids
- » School FIRST public meeting
- ◆ Districtwide teaching supplies
- ◆ Fast Growth School Coalition Membership
- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Contract with Harris County/Joint Election
- ◆ Class size waiver request on 22:1 (w/school administration)
- ◆ FICA Alt. Plan Reg4 (Oct or Nov)

November

- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Staff Development Days Waiver [every 2 yrs]
- ◆ Interlocal DOT Drug Testing
- ◆ School Board Election
- ◆ Trustees' Election/Canvass Votes
- ◆ HCAD Board member selection (odd years)
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ Online auction

- ◆ Waivers of P&I (A&D)
- ◆ Reg. 4 Tech Services & Support (Unix)
- ◆ Retirement Plan Consultant & Investment Advisory Services contract renewal
- ◆ Individual Retirement Plans (403b/457) Administrators
- ◆ FICA Alt. Plan Reg4 (Oct or Nov)
- » Workshop [Local Orientation]
- ◆ Election of Board of Trustees' officers*
- ◆ TASA/TASB delegate selection*
- ◆ KEF delegate/Audit Committee selection*
- *After November Trustee Election

December

- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Seasonal Music Program (High School)
- » Bond/Construction Update [in Weekly Board]
- » Energy Report
- ◆ Medicaid Outreach Agreement [every 3 yrs, 2008]
- ◆ TASB membership & legal assistance fund renewal
- ◆ Pre-packaged School Supplies bid
- ◆ Other Bids
- ⇒ Begin Superintendent Evaluation
- » Education Foundation Fall Grant [Dec. or Jan.]
- » Highly Qualified Report [NCLB]

January

- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ School calendar
- » Audit Committee Meeting
- ◆ Budget adjustments
- ◆ Public Online Auction (periodically)
- ◆ Accept Annual Audit
- ◆ Magazines & Periodicals bid
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ Approve tentative bond sale budget, Schedule of Estimated Expenditures
- ◆ Superintendent Evaluation (2 hrs.)
- ◆ Amendment to Superintendent Contract
- ◆ Liability, vehicle, & property insurance

ROUTINE MAJOR AGENDA ITEMS

(Due to timing fluctuations, an item may come before the board on a different month than listed below.)

- ◆ Strategic Plan
- » AEIS Public Hearing per TEC §39.053
- ◆ Campus Improvement Plan Performance Objectives
- ◆ FS/HCDE-Gulf Coast Interlocal Agreement-Commodity Proc. (2010)
- ◆ Region 4 Tech Services Contract
- ◆ Internet Service Contract
- ◆ Internal E-Rate Contracts
- » Texas School Board Recognition Month
- » KEF Fall Grant Winners
- » Team Building Training (or February)

February

- » Preliminary Budget/Bond Workshop
- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Contracts, associate superintendents
- ◆ Class size waiver request on 22:1 (semi-annual)
- ◆ Houston Chronicle Dollar Volume Contract
- » Bond/Construction Update [in Weekly Board]
- ◆ Purchase Buses
- ◆ Establish school boundaries (new schools)
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ Review & approve Offering Docs/Authorize distribution bids (tent. bond sale) (or March)
- ◆ Interlocal Agreement with Region 4 for background checks

March

- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Textbook adoption
- ◆ Library Book Bid
- ◆ Musical instrument purchases (co-curricular)
- » Audit Committee Meeting (or April)
- ◆ Budget adjustments
- ◆ Resolution/Agreement - Delinquent Taxes
- ◆ Other Bids
- ⇒ Report Health Plan Finances
- ◆ Voluntary Employee Benefit Programs

April

- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Newspaper and Periodical Bid
- ⇒ Review School handbook changes
- » Audit Committee Meeting
- ◆ DIR Interlocal Agreement for telephone services and technology equipment
- ◆ Select External Auditor (or April)
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ First Reading of CDA(Local)
- ◆ Health care program changes
- ◆ FS/Chemicals, Dish Machine Service Bid
- ◆ FS/Promotional Items Bid

May

- » Retool Supt. Eval. Instrument
- » Curriculum Report
- ◆ Approve Student Handbook
- ◆ IR Interlocal Agreement
- ◆ Bank depository bid (in odd years)
- ◆ US Communities Government Purchasing Alliance membership
- ◆ Public Online Auction*
- ◆ Schedule of Estimated Expenditures (new bond sales)
- ◆ Administrative & Public Info. Printing Bids (April or May)
- ◆ Money Pick Up Bid
- ◆ Other Bids
- » Bond/Construction Update [in Weekly Board]
- ◆ FS/Dairy Products Bid
- ◆ FS/HCDE-Gulf Coast Interlocal Agreement-Commodity Proc. (2009)
- ◆ Testing Materials
- ◆ Next School Year Staffing Requests

June

- ◆ Budget adjustments
- ◆ Other Bids
- ◆ Equity Center Membership

- ◆ Student insurance program (or July)
- ⇒ Review Proposed Staff Compensation Plan
- » Education Foundation Spring Grant Awards
- ◆ DARE Program (or July)
- ◆ FS/Full Service Food & Commodity Dist. Bid
- ◆ FS/Grocery Supplies, Frozen & Ref. Foods & Paper & Cleaning Supplies & Bread Bid
- ◆ FS/Ice Cream Products Bid
- ⇒ Review IRIS Program/Continuation (or July)
- » Student Performance Report (Preliminary TAKS results)
- ◆ TAKS Testing Day Waiver

FS = Food Service

Color Code:

Facilities – Orange
 Human Resources – Blue
 Finance/Purchasing – Green
 School Administration – Red
 Curriculum – Purple
 Evaluation – Yellow
 Community Relations – Brown
 Technology - Pink
 Other: Board/Supt. – Black

Symbols:

» Introduction, Report, Non-Approval Item
 ⇒ Preliminary Review
 ◆ Final Approval

Klein ISD Activity Calendar

December 2014 <http://www.kleinisd.net/default.aspx?name=calendar.activity>

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	<p>1</p> <p>Brill STUCO/PTO Toy Drive Begins</p> <p>6:30p Ulrich GT Parent Meeting @ Library</p>	<p>2</p> <p>Blackshear Picture Makeup Day</p> <p>Benignus Trim the Tree</p>	<p>3</p> <p>Metzler Student Picture Makeup Day</p> <p>McDougle Pictures with Santa</p> <p>8:30a Kohrville Geography Bee (4th/5th)</p> <p>9:00a Benignus Choir Performance</p> <p>2:00p Benignus 5th Grade Musical</p> <p>7:00p Ulrich Winter Band Concert @ KHS</p>	<p>4</p> <p>9:15a Hassler Chimes/Choir/Percussion Concert</p> <p>5:00p Schultz Picture Makeup Day</p> <p>6:00p KHS Community Open House/Dedication of Performing Arts Center</p> <p>6:00p Roth Holiday Concert</p> <p>6:00p Greenwood Forest Choir Program</p> <p>6:00p Benignus Holiday Program</p> <p>6:00p Epps Island Math Mania Night</p> <p>6:30p Kohrville Music Concert (Choir/Percussion Army)</p> <p>6:30p Majestic Mueller Stars Concert</p> <p>7:00p Strack Choir Holiday Concert @ KCHS</p>	<p>5</p> <p>Doerre Music Dept. Holiday Tour</p> <p>Kohrville Class Pictures, Ind. Makeup Day</p> <p>Mittelstadt HLS&R Rodeo Day</p> <p>KFHS orchestra @ McDougle</p> <p>8:30a Kreinhop Krescendos Holiday Concert</p> <p>8:30a Haude Trim-the-Tree</p> <p>8:45a Benfer Trim the Tree</p> <p>2:00p Benignus Trim the Tree/Polar Express Day</p>	<p>6</p> <p>Mittelstadt Girls on the Run @ Bear Creek Park</p> <p>10:00a Klein Museum - Christmas on the Farm</p> <p>12:00p Benignus Choir @ Old Town Spring</p> <p>2:00p McDougle Faithbridge Christmas Party</p> <p>7:00p KFHS Choir Dinner Theater</p>
7	<p>8</p> <p>Schultz Book Fair Week</p> <p>Kohrville Toy Drive</p> <p>Bernshausen Holiday Shop</p> <p>Bernshausen Choir Concert</p> <p>8:30a Metzler Team Trace Parents</p> <p>6:30p Mueller Polar Express Family Night</p> <p>7:00p Board or Trustees Meeting</p> <p>7:00p Doerre Band Winter Concert @ KHS</p>	<p>9</p> <p>Bernshausen Class Pictures/Individual Retakes</p> <p>Metzler Book Fair Begins</p> <p>Kohrville Toy Drive</p> <p>Bernshausen Holiday Shop</p> <p>Bernshausen Jingle Bell Run</p> <p>8:30a Kreinhop Student Heritage Parade</p> <p>9:00a Metzler Orff & Choir Concert</p> <p>3:00p Metzler Evening Book Fair</p>	<p>10</p> <p>Mueller Fall Picture Makeup Day</p> <p>Brill Share the Blessings</p> <p>Zwink Group Photos/Individual Makeup day</p> <p>Kohrville Toy Drive</p> <p>Bernshausen Holiday Shop</p> <p>6:30p Hildebrandt Band Concert @ KOHS</p> <p>6:45p Strack Orchestra Holiday Concert</p> <p>7:00p Doerre Orchestra Holiday Concert @ KHS</p>	<p>11</p> <p>Bernshausen Spelling Bee</p> <p>Frank Choir Concert @ Village at GF</p> <p>Frank Choir & Chimes Concert</p> <p>Kohrville Toy Drive</p> <p>Bernshausen Holiday Shop</p> <p>Brill Bronco Chorale @ Chick-fil-A</p> <p>Northampton Choir Concert</p> <p>8:30a Lemm Holiday Program - 5th</p> <p>8:45a Krahn Choir/Corp Performance</p>	<p>12</p> <p>KHS Holiday Performance @ Mittelstadt</p> <p>Kohrville Toy Drive</p> <p>Bernshausen Holiday Shop</p> <p>Brill Reindeer Run</p> <p>7:00a Metzler Dads & Doughnuts</p> <p>1:15p Doerre Music Holiday Assembly</p> <p>1:15p Wunderlich Orchestra @ McDougle</p> <p>5:00p Region Band Clinic & Concert @ McCullough</p>	<p>13</p> <p>8:00a Region Band Clinic & Concert @ McCullough</p> <p>8:30a KFHS Cheer Clinic</p>

COLOR KEY: Districtwide, High School, Intermediate, Elementary

Klein ISD Activity Calendar

December 2014 <http://www.kleinisd.net/default.aspx?name=calendar.activity>

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
7	8	<p>9</p> <p>5:00p Ulrich McTeacher Night @ McDonalds Northpointe</p> <p>6:00p Zwink Polar Express</p> <p>6:00p Epps Island Holiday Program</p> <p>6:15p Krahn Choir @ Gleannloch McDonalds</p> <p>6:30p Haude Choir Concert</p> <p>6:30p Blackshear 4th Grade Holiday Musical</p> <p>7:00p Klein Collins Orchestra Holiday Concert</p> <p>7:00p KFHS Band Holiday Concert</p> <p>7:00p Kleb Choir Holiday Concert</p>	<p>10</p> <p>7:00p Schindewolf Choir Concert @ KCHS</p> <p>7:00p Ulrich Winter Choir Concert</p>	<p>11</p> <p>9:15a Hassler Fifth Grade Musical</p> <p>6:00p Roth Holiday Concert</p> <p>6:30p Mueller 5th Grade Musical Performance</p> <p>7:00p Klein Collins Choir Holiday Concert</p> <p>7:00p KHS Music Dept Concert - Non Varsity</p> <p>7:00p KFHS Orchestra Concert</p> <p>7:00p Krimmel Orchestra Concert</p> <p>7:00p Strack Band Holiday Concert</p>	12	13
<p>14</p> <p>Frank Choir @ Champion Life Centre</p>	<p>15</p> <p>Zwink Chick-fil-a Spirit Night</p> <p>8:30a Metzler Team Trace Parents</p> <p>7:00p Krimmel Choir Conert</p> <p>7:00p Kleb Orchestra @ KHS</p> <p>7:30p Schindewolf Band Concert@ KCHS</p>	<p>16</p> <p>Kohrville Jingle Bell Run</p> <p>Mittelstadt 3rd Grade Program</p> <p>9:15a Kreinhop Third Grade Musical</p> <p>6:30p Haude 5th Grade Program</p> <p>6:30p Blackshear Choir/Percussion/Records Program</p> <p>7:00p KCHS Band Holiday Concert</p> <p>7:00p KHS Music Dept Concert - Varsity</p> <p>7:00p Doerre Choir Holiday Concert - Cafeteria</p> <p>7:00p Krimmel Band Concert</p> <p>7:00p Benfer Choir Program</p>	<p>17</p> <p>Metzler Reindeer Run</p> <p>Brill Share the Blessings</p> <p>8:30a Kohrville Spelling Bee (3rd-5th)</p> <p>7:00p Schindewolf Orchestra Concert @ KCHS</p> <p>7:00p Ulrich Winter Orchestra Concert @ KHS</p> <p>7:00p Hildebrandt Orchestra Concert @ KOHS</p>	<p>18</p> <p>Grace England Holiday Parties</p> <p>Benignus Holiday Parties</p> <p>Metzler Holiday Parties</p> <p>8:45a Bernshausen Choir Program</p> <p>9:15a Hassler 5th Gr. Musical "Holiday Road Trip"</p> <p>1:30p McDougale Holiday Sing Along</p> <p>2:00p Theiss PTO Meeting</p> <p>2:15p Krahn Holiday Parties</p> <p>2:15p Kohrville Holiday Parties</p> <p>2:15p Krahn Holiday Parties</p> <p>2:15p Roth Classroom Parties</p>	<p>19</p> <p>Krimmel Music Dept. Holiday Concert</p> <p>Lemm Snow Day</p> <p>Bernshausen Jingle Bell Run</p> <p>Krahn Literacy Day</p> <p>Kreinhop Polar Express Day</p> <p>Metzler Literacy Celebration Day</p> <p>Mittlestadt Holiday Parties</p> <p>Frank Holiday Parties</p> <p>McDougale FunRun/Holiday Parties</p> <p>Krahn Literacy Day</p> <p>Brill Holiday Parties</p> <p>8:30a Kohrville Sing Along</p>	<p>20</p> <p>McDougale Christmas Raffle</p>

COLOR KEY: Districtwide, High School, Intermediate, Elementary

Klein ISD Activity Calendar

December 2014 <http://www.kleinisd.net/default.aspx?name=calendar.activity>

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
14	15	16 7:00p Mittelstadt 5th Grade Program	17	18 4:00p Krimmel Orchestra Movie Knight 6:00p Klenk Choir Holiday Concert 6:00p Brill 5th Grade Holiday Musical 6:30p Kohrville Drama Performance 7:00p KFHS Jazz Concert 7:00p Schindewolf 6th Grade Choir Musical 7:00p Kleb Band @ KHS 7:00p Hildebrandt Choir Concert @ KOHS 7:00p Kuehnle 4th & 5th Choir Program	19 8:30a Haude 5th Grade Float Parade/Holiday Parties 8:45a Bernshausen Schoolwide Sing-Along 9:00a Benignus Holiday Parade 9:30a Strack Holiday Assemblies 1:30p Schultz Holiday Parties 1:30p Zwink Sing Along/Holiday Parties 2:00p Kuehnle Winter Parties 2:00p Theiss Holiday Parties 2:00p Benfer Holiday Parties 2:00p Greenwood Forest Holiday Parties 2:00p Mittelstadt Class Parties 2:00p Klenk Classroom Parties 2:15p Haude Holiday Parties 2:15p Hassler Holiday Parties	20
21	22 Christmas/Winter Holiday	23 Christmas/Winter Holiday	24 Christmas/Winter Holiday	25 Christmas/Winter Holiday	26 Christmas/Winter Holiday	27
28	29 Christmas/Winter Holiday	30 Christmas/Winter Holiday	31 Christmas/Winter Holiday			

COLOR KEY: Districtwide, High School, Intermediate, Elementary

Klein ISD Activity Calendar

January 2015

<http://www.kleinisd.net/default.aspx?name=calendar.activity>

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1 Christmas/Winter Holiday	2 Christmas/Winter Holiday	3
4	5	6	7 9:00a Benignus Spelling Bee	8 Krahn Chick-fii-A Night 9:30a McDougle Parenting Class	9 9:00a Benfer Spelling Bee 1:00p Vistas Clap-Out 2:00p Theiss PTO Meeting	10
11	12 Mittelstadt College Day 9:00a Metzler Spelling Bee	13 Kaiser Group Pictures 6:30p Ulrich Parent Info Night - 6th & 7th	14 Mittelstadt Spelling Bee 9:00a Benignus Geography Bee 12:00p VIP Luncheon - Greewood Forest	15 End of First Semester Kreinhop Pride & Power Pep Rally Mittelstadt Patriot Success Awards 5:00p Ulrich Band Outing - Main Event	16	17
18	19 Martin Luther King Holiday	20 Krahn Music Appreciation Week Roth Class Pictures	21 Krahn Music Appreciation Week 6:30p Ulrich Parent Info Night - 5th	22 Krahn Music Appreciation Week Greenwood Forest Individual/Class Pictures 8:30a McDougle Knighting Ceremony 7:00p Unite for Understanding - Through your Eyes @ MPC	23 Krahn Music Appreciation Week Mueller Awards Assemblies Zwink Dazzle Day 2:00p Benfer Principal's Club	24 Mittelstadt 5K Fun Run
25	26	27 6:30p Ulrich GT Parent Meeting @ Library 7:00p Schindewolf Open House	28 Schultz Group Pictures Benignus Class Pictures Metzler Awards Assemblies	29 6:00p Doerre Open House 6:00p Zwink Operation 2030	30 Kreinhop Career Day Mittelstadt My Plate Day Kohrville 100th Day/Character Day 8:30a Krahn Awards Assemblies 10:30a Metzler PTO "Souper" Bowl Luncheon 4:00p Doerre Orch & Choir It'z Party	31 11:00a Klein Museum Open

COLOR KEY: Districtwide, High School, Intermediate, Elementary